

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong

Tel: 023 348 4995

Fax: 023 348 4997

E-Mail: rontong@bvm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Public Services	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Engineering Services	
	7.1	Administration & Support Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services
	7.2	Civil Engineering Services	7.2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7.3	Electro-Technical Services	7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Public Services	
	8.1	Administration & Support Services	8.1 - Administration & Support Services
	8.2	Project Management	8.2 - Project Management
	8.3	Community Liason	8.3 - Community Liason
	8.4	Municipal Planning and Building Control	8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8.5	Public Works	8.5 - Public Works
	8.6	Cemetaries	8.6 - Cemetaries
	8.7	Parks and Open Spaces	8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8.8	Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8.9	Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8.10	Water Treatment and Networks	8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** WC025 Breede Valley**Grade** 4

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province Western Cape**Web Address** www.bvm.gov.za**E-mail Address** bvm.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X3046

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6849

Street address

Building Civic Building

Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6850

General Contacts

Telephone number 023 348 2600

Fax number 023 348 3852

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 520604 5106 083

Title Mr.

Name Johannes Ferdinand (Frank) van Zyl

Telephone number 023 348 2865

Cell number 083 626 0059

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 681105 0064 082

Title Mrs.

Name Juliana van Wyk

Telephone number 023 348 2865

Cell number 084 645 1222

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jvanwyk@bvm.gov.za**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 740227 0148 081

Title Mrs.

Name Antoinette Steyn

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 072 404 6248

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address mayor@bvm.gov.za / asteyn@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 681011 5262 087

Title Mr.

Name Frederick Richards

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 073 946 9799

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address frichards@bvm.gov.za**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 780202 5220 080

Title Mr.

Name Jan (Juben) von Willingh

Telephone number 023 348 2855

Cell number 073 533 6653

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 910312 0214 088

Title Mrs.

Name Lauren Rittzé

Telephone number 023 348 2855

Cell number 061 099 6279

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address lrittze@bvm.gov.za**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 630629 5170 083

Title Mr

Name David McThomas

Telephone number 023 348 2800

Cell number 083 778 9480

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 681220 0533 083

Title Ms

Name Monica Mdbuli

Telephone number 023 348 2602

Cell number 084 448 2850

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address mmdbuli@bvm.gov.za**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 691218 5287 083

Title Mr

Name Roddrick Ontong

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 750605 0029 080

Title Mrs

Name Hazel Kamfer

Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for		Official responsible for	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Berdine Volschenk	Name	Andre Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for		Official responsible for	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Hendolene Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	135 728	145 107	155 977	154 348	168 061	168 061	168 061	175 223	185 765	196 942
Service charges	564 827	622 044	644 056	722 633	702 073	702 073	702 073	761 566	805 011	850 951
Investment revenue	13 134	12 001	9 718	10 686	10 686	10 686	10 686	10 686	11 221	11 782
Transfers recognised - operational	133 233	141 850	168 007	147 172	157 480	157 480	157 480	172 308	174 789	183 822
Other own revenue	93 986	91 210	92 652	267 249	267 249	267 249	267 249	268 390	281 720	295 721
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	940 908	1 012 212	1 070 409	1 302 088	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 388 173	1 458 506	1 539 217
Employee costs	278 623	297 258	319 700	344 581	343 870	343 870	343 870	346 284	360 135	376 341
Remuneration of councillors	17 675	18 413	18 421	20 356	19 049	19 049	19 049	19 549	20 333	21 250
Depreciation & asset impairment	88 009	87 496	88 561	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	106 265	112 035
Finance charges	24 682	23 643	22 351	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	38 001	44 980	51 267
Materials and bulk purchases	314 601	345 745	363 591	428 242	428 243	428 243	428 243	458 622	497 789	545 590
Transfers and grants	19 661	6 938	4 452	4 365	7 218	7 218	7 218	6 872	4 258	4 483
Other expenditure	207 838	231 699	253 931	364 990	399 178	399 178	399 178	379 712	396 839	417 338
Total Expenditure	951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 182)	1 020	(598)	14 913	(16 649)	(16 649)	(16 649)	38 145	27 907	10 913
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	164 210	146 877	52 583	57 360	57 789	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 528	185	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
Transfers recognised - capital	165 738	147 062	53 383	57 360	57 789	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6 281	159	-	-	-	-	-	166 238	65 669	65 000
Internally generated funds	93 984	48 260	71 205	93 870	96 989	96 989	96 989	94 029	90 828	84 771
Total sources of capital funds	266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
Financial position										
Total current assets	254 837	313 695	329 806	319 279	251 805	251 805	251 805	279 071	276 872	269 340
Total non current assets	2 289 752	2 410 862	2 460 414	2 499 055	2 500 236	2 500 236	2 500 236	2 693 972	2 844 140	2 964 282
Total current liabilities	170 630	190 720	181 007	154 174	154 174	154 174	154 174	154 851	175 573	203 995
Total non current liabilities	444 660	447 981	465 053	434 708	434 708	434 708	434 708	600 015	653 808	699 137
Community wealth/Equity	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 144 160	2 229 452	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 218 177	2 291 632	2 330 490
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	225 963	260 148	147 422	50 395	18 546	18 546	18 546	143 837	184 156	185 183
Net cash from (used) investing	(227 022)	(197 681)	(123 462)	(151 180)	(154 728)	(154 728)	(154 728)	(313 835)	(243 256)	(220 182)
Net cash from (used) financing	(9 525)	(10 615)	(11 548)	(12 941)	(12 941)	(12 941)	(12 941)	147 086	47 126	35 401
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	94 867	146 720	174 132	86 287	40 225	40 225	40 225	127 102	115 128	115 530
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	110 088	162 139	190 762	86 287	40 225	40 225	40 225	127 102	115 128	115 530
Application of cash and investments	(16 328)	(5 165)	10 866	(7 420)	8 309	8 309	8 309	28 478	31 890	55 039
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	126 416	167 305	179 896	93 707	31 916	31 916	31 916	98 624	83 238	60 491
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 457 757	2 495 576	2 496 757	2 496 757		2 690 757	2 840 603	2 960 391
Depreciation	88 009	87 496	88 561	100 988	100 988	100 988		100 988	106 265	112 035
Renewal of Existing Assets	25 695	53 016	63 366	43 631	30 701	30 701		37 504	77 514	62 746
Repairs and Maintenance	61 942	52 933	46 518	55 398	81 985	81 985		74 213	78 457	81 091
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	38 649	46 337	53 194	45 808	45 808	63 967	67 413	67 413	71 057	74 910
Revenue cost of free services provided	27 175	25 972	21 192	41 033	41 033	30 821	35 514	35 514	37 507	39 612
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		308 364	301 346	226 404	213 203	227 212	227 212	237 845	251 318	266 732
Executive and council		1 044	2 449	433	112	112	112	118	124	131
Finance and administration		307 275	298 897	225 972	213 091	227 100	227 100	237 727	251 194	266 602
Internal audit		44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		107 604	42 087	86 047	264 651	272 391	272 391	282 125	282 841	293 489
Community and social services		15 025	11 080	13 597	10 140	12 243	12 243	12 459	10 498	10 821
Sport and recreation		3 461	3 034	1 282	2 211	3 173	3 173	8 899	3 045	3 198
Public safety		47 478	3 140	31 913	230 807	230 844	230 844	230 822	241 967	253 026
Housing		41 640	24 833	39 256	21 493	26 131	26 131	29 945	27 331	26 445
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		7 496	86 944	50 136	14 911	15 395	15 395	16 395	15 197	15 950
Planning and development		5 464	6 666	2 828	1 353	1 542	1 542	2 226	1 352	1 421
Road transport		817	79 465	44 821	13 558	13 853	13 853	14 169	13 845	14 528
Environmental protection		1 215	813	2 487	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		683 181	728 897	761 204	866 683	848 239	848 239	921 945	1 008 763	1 045 098
Energy sources		403 650	434 289	457 881	552 484	517 783	517 783	565 318	621 104	653 687
Water management		109 201	108 331	119 417	102 167	117 149	117 149	126 788	130 595	137 755
Waste water management		109 615	128 062	119 912	147 556	147 985	147 985	160 679	184 270	176 585
Waste management		60 716	58 215	63 993	64 476	65 322	65 322	69 161	72 794	77 072
Other	4	—	—	—	—	100	100	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 106 645	1 159 274	1 123 792	1 359 448	1 363 337	1 363 337	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		191 117	206 865	226 174	262 202	256 925	256 925	252 993	263 077	275 693
Executive and council		37 073	42 640	40 376	40 098	37 696	37 696	32 636	33 489	35 036
Finance and administration		150 896	160 962	182 041	218 212	215 336	215 336	215 974	225 025	235 886
Internal audit		3 148	3 263	3 757	3 891	3 893	3 893	4 382	4 563	4 772
Community and public safety		165 812	132 945	171 118	309 857	319 468	319 468	313 613	326 998	343 648
Community and social services		23 007	23 513	27 864	26 949	30 619	30 619	31 659	32 983	34 384
Sport and recreation		27 592	27 661	25 600	27 026	28 369	28 369	27 151	27 870	29 178
Public safety		85 065	58 426	94 987	225 937	225 820	225 820	222 618	235 318	247 686
Housing		29 981	23 184	22 583	29 855	34 570	34 570	32 095	30 730	32 297
Health		166	161	83	91	91	91	91	96	102
Economic and environmental services		68 538	107 096	78 767	79 306	82 545	82 545	85 887	89 328	93 764
Planning and development		15 428	15 655	17 506	18 626	18 943	18 943	20 016	20 773	21 757
Road transport		51 474	90 316	58 262	60 221	62 432	62 432	65 482	68 147	71 578
Environmental protection		1 637	1 125	2 999	459	1 171	1 171	389	408	429
Trading services		524 126	563 089	594 443	635 190	662 686	662 686	696 640	750 220	814 140
Energy sources		350 328	378 174	404 364	462 271	467 083	467 083	510 888	557 829	613 128
Water management		64 010	68 673	75 107	65 812	69 127	69 127	63 410	65 775	69 259
Waste water management		64 772	66 146	68 096	63 890	74 215	74 215	73 986	77 248	80 165
Waste management		45 015	50 096	46 876	43 218	52 261	52 261	48 356	49 369	51 588
Other	4	1 497	1 197	505	619	574	574	895	976	1 059
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		308 364	301 346	226 404	213 203	227 212	227 212	237 845	251 318	266 732
Executive and council		1 044	2 449	433	112	112	112	118	124	131
Mayor and Council		448	449	433	112	112	112	118	124	131
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		596	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		307 275	298 897	225 972	213 091	227 100	227 100	237 727	251 194	266 602
Administrative and Corporate Support		43 939	26 424	26 774	24 494	24 700	24 700	26 166	27 397	29 268
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		111 460	117 387	32 193	131 237	143 298	143 298	148 095	156 836	166 096
Fleet Management		1 199	-	1 540	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 483	1 572
Human Resources		838	660	544	620	620	620	626	633	639
Information Technology		5	8	5	2	2	2	2	2	3
Legal Services		17	203	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		474	497	477	460	460	460	512	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	115	115	115	121	127	134
Valuation Service		149 344	153 718	164 372	54 764	56 506	56 506	60 806	64 716	68 891
Internal audit		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		107 604	42 087	86 047	264 651	272 391	272 391	282 125	282 841	293 489
Community and social services		15 025	11 080	13 597	10 140	12 243	12 243	12 459	10 498	10 821
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		932	929	1 612	638	638	638	670	704	739
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		303	294	1 738	295	271	271	278	284	141
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		13 791	9 857	10 247	9 208	11 335	11 335	11 512	9 510	9 941
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 461	3 034	1 282	2 211	3 173	3 173	8 899	3 045	3 198
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	412	412	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		3 410	2 999	1 273	2 149	2 670	2 670	2 804	2 945	3 092
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		51	35	9	62	91	91	6 095	100	105
Public safety		47 478	3 140	31 913	230 807	230 844	230 844	230 822	241 967	253 026
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 533	1 538	1 789	1 700	1 737	1 737	1 704	1 392	422
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		45 945	1 603	30 124	229 107	229 107	229 107	229 119	240 575	252 604
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		41 640	24 833	39 256	21 493	26 131	26 131	29 945	27 331	26 445
Housing		41 640	24 833	39 256	21 493	26 131	26 131	29 945	27 331	26 445
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 496	86 944	50 136	14 911	15 395	15 395	16 395	15 197	15 950
Planning and development		5 464	6 666	2 828	1 353	1 542	1 542	2 226	1 352	1 421
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		127	133	127	123	123	123	137	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 207	1 099	1 479	1 230	1 230	1 230	1 289	1 352	1 421
Project Management Unit		4 130	5 434	1 222	-	189	189	800	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		817	79 465	44 821	13 558	13 853	13 853	14 169	13 845	14 528
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 450	59 014	12 847	13 001	13 001	13 001	13 561	13 620	14 301

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Roads		(1 633)	20 450	31 974	557	852	852	608	225	227
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 215	813	2 487	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 215	813	2 487	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		683 181	728 897	761 204	866 683	848 239	848 239	921 945	1 008 763	1 045 098
Energy sources		403 650	434 289	457 881	552 484	517 783	517 783	565 318	621 104	653 687
Electricity		403 650	432 917	457 881	552 484	517 783	517 783	565 318	621 104	653 687
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	1 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		109 201	108 331	119 417	102 167	117 149	117 149	126 788	130 595	137 755
Water Treatment		84 894	24 282	22 785	31 154	86 608	86 608	92 282	97 486	103 011
Water Distribution		24 307	84 049	96 632	71 013	30 541	30 541	34 506	33 109	34 744
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		109 615	128 062	119 912	147 556	147 985	147 985	160 679	184 270	176 585
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		15 864	112	983	34 167	33 763	33 763	35 880	37 790	39 402
Storm Water Management		(2 125)	22 946	-	-	429	429	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		95 876	105 003	118 929	113 390	113 793	113 793	124 799	146 480	137 183
Waste management		60 716	58 215	63 993	64 476	65 322	65 322	69 161	72 794	77 072
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Solid Waste Removal		60 716	58 215	63 993	64 476	65 323	65 323	69 161	72 795	77 072
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 106 645	1 159 274	1 123 792	1 359 448	1 363 337	1 363 337	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		191 117	206 865	226 174	262 202	256 925	256 925	252 993	263 077	275 693
Executive and council		37 073	42 640	40 376	40 098	37 696	37 696	32 636	33 489	35 036
Mayor and Council		33 504	38 030	36 488	36 198	32 894	32 894	28 591	29 800	31 179
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 569	4 610	3 889	3 900	4 801	4 801	4 045	3 689	3 857
Finance and administration		150 896	160 962	182 041	218 212	215 336	215 336	215 974	225 025	235 886
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 100	35 349	37 103	51 140	45 453	45 453	47 688	49 214	51 498
Asset Management		2 619	2 961	3 279	3 116	3 288	3 288	3 226	3 357	3 510
Finance		34 413	38 449	43 576	47 495	51 277	51 277	48 797	50 673	52 972
Fleet Management		23 590	24 497	25 526	27 545	28 515	28 515	27 461	28 807	30 236
Human Resources		13 192	12 038	13 725	13 133	10 309	10 309	14 672	15 283	15 974
Information Technology		9 468	12 163	16 146	16 711	21 396	21 396	12 678	13 595	14 614
Legal Services		3 240	3 749	5 057	6 072	5 549	5 549	6 584	6 874	7 197
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		5 583	5 340	4 570	4 983	4 894	4 894	5 367	5 589	5 845
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 363	1 423	1 471	1 814	1 806	1 806	2 098	2 186	2 287
Security Services		8 002	8 535	11 957	13 506	12 506	12 506	13 506	14 181	14 890
Supply Chain Management		10 791	9 617	9 917	7 275	7 398	7 398	8 182	8 521	8 914
Valuation Service		1 535	6 841	9 714	25 423	22 945	22 945	25 717	26 745	27 949
Internal audit		3 148	3 263	3 757	3 891	3 893	3 893	4 382	4 563	4 772
Governance Function		3 148	3 263	3 757	3 891	3 893	3 893	4 382	4 563	4 772
Community and public safety		165 812	132 945	171 118	309 857	319 468	319 468	313 613	326 998	343 648
Community and social services		23 007	23 513	27 864	26 949	30 619	30 619	31 659	32 983	34 384
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		454	456	636	621	588	588	687	715	747
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 478	2 264	4 681	4 042	7 458	7 458	7 475	7 790	8 152
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 744	6 468	6 595	6 506	6 842	6 842	6 466	6 764	6 946
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		13 331	14 324	15 952	15 780	15 731	15 731	17 031	17 715	18 539
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		27 592	27 661	25 600	27 026	28 369	28 369	27 151	27 870	29 178
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		8 639	9 237	10 374	10 094	11 244	11 244	11 416	11 660	12 190
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		12 776	12 190	9 570	10 680	10 795	10 795	9 702	9 905	10 377
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		6 177	6 234	5 656	6 253	6 329	6 329	6 033	6 305	6 611
Public safety		85 065	58 426	94 987	225 937	225 820	225 820	222 618	235 318	247 686
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		28 589	30 007	40 396	34 749	34 257	34 257	30 632	32 767	33 245
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		755	797	797	797	737	737	797	837	879
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		55 721	27 622	53 794	190 392	190 826	190 826	191 189	201 715	213 563
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		29 981	23 184	22 583	29 855	34 570	34 570	32 095	30 730	32 297
<i>Housing</i>		29 981	23 184	22 583	29 855	34 570	34 570	32 095	30 730	32 297
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		166	161	83	91	91	91	91	96	102
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		166	161	83	91	91	91	91	96	102
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		68 538	107 096	78 767	79 306	82 545	82 545	85 887	89 328	93 764
Planning and development		15 428	15 655	17 506	18 626	18 943	18 943	20 016	20 773	21 757
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		5 546	5 979	6 624	6 973	7 372	7 372	7 771	8 033	8 440
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		8 840	8 600	9 778	10 419	10 161	10 161	10 965	11 408	11 925
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 041	1 077	1 103	1 234	1 410	1 410	1 281	1 332	1 392
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		51 474	90 316	58 262	60 221	62 432	62 432	65 482	68 147	71 578
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		12 808	52 979	20 784	19 510	20 005	20 005	21 152	22 027	23 037
<i>Roads</i>		38 665	37 337	37 478	40 711	42 426	42 426	44 330	46 120	48 541

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		1 637	1 125	2 999	459	1 171	1 171	389	408	429
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 637	1 125	2 999	459	1 171	1 171	389	408	429
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		524 126	563 089	594 443	635 190	662 686	662 686	696 640	750 220	814 140
Energy sources		350 328	378 174	404 364	462 271	467 083	467 083	510 888	557 829	613 128
<i>Electricity</i>		347 117	374 398	399 544	458 825	461 986	461 986	505 721	552 455	607 513
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		3 211	3 776	4 821	3 445	5 097	5 097	5 168	5 374	5 615
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		64 010	68 673	75 107	65 812	69 127	69 127	63 410	65 775	69 259
<i>Water Treatment</i>		10 527	13 773	13 865	2 780	2 965	2 965	2 780	2 891	3 021
<i>Water Distribution</i>		53 483	54 900	61 242	63 032	66 161	66 161	60 630	62 884	66 238
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		64 772	66 146	68 096	63 890	74 215	74 215	73 986	77 248	80 165
<i>Public Toilets</i>		2 435	2 437	2 194	2 583	2 702	2 702	2 827	2 942	3 077
<i>Sewerage</i>		9 661	11 389	12 314	12 780	14 110	14 110	14 214	14 837	15 548
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		3 028	2 103	1 962	3 067	3 600	3 600	3 866	4 058	4 267
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		49 649	50 218	51 626	45 460	53 803	53 803	53 079	55 410	57 274
Waste management		45 015	50 096	46 876	43 218	52 261	52 261	48 356	49 369	51 588
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		6 611	5 613	2 809	12 571	12 674	12 674	12 620	13 125	13 714
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		38 404	44 483	44 067	30 648	39 587	39 587	35 736	36 244	37 873
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		1 497	1 197	505	619	574	574	895	976	1 059
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		130	89	47	52	52	52	52	54	57
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		1 367	1 108	458	568	523	523	844	922	1 002
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Council General			358	449	433	112	112	112	118	124	131
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			4 770	7 434	2 859	500	500	500	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			2 508	3 094	1 529	1 651	1 301	1 301	1 244	1 137	1 170
Vote 4 - Financial Services			300 915	292 360	220 708	208 487	222 465	222 465	233 359	247 700	262 962
Vote 5 - Community Services			109 909	101 230	97 399	277 467	282 755	282 755	295 502	296 262	307 577
Vote 6 - Technical Services			688 186	754 706	800 865	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			-	-	-	552 474	520 228	520 228	565 252	621 035	653 613
Vote 8 - Public Services			-	-	-	318 757	335 975	335 975	362 335	391 861	395 816
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	1 106 645	1 159 274	1 123 792	1 359 448	1 363 337	1 363 337	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - Council General			30 440	37 996	36 468	36 147	32 843	32 843	28 540	29 746	31 120
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			9 807	11 268	11 297	9 628	10 523	10 523	10 547	10 461	10 942
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			56 938	59 432	68 710	71 745	67 428	67 428	70 565	73 816	77 757
Vote 4 - Financial Services			62 206	66 399	77 852	133 357	131 228	131 228	129 388	134 863	141 125
Vote 5 - Community Services			171 962	178 895	180 406	315 481	319 707	319 707	316 624	329 990	346 748
Vote 6 - Technical Services			619 737	657 201	696 274	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			-	-	-	471 099	483 648	483 648	522 586	570 002	625 853
Vote 8 - Public Services			-	-	-	249 717	276 820	276 820	271 778	281 722	294 759
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		358	449	433	112	112	112	118	124	131
1.1 - Admin		358	449	433	112	112	112	118	124	131
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 770	7 434	2 859	500	500	500	500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		596	2 000	500	500	500	500	500	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		4 130	5 434	2 359	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 508	3 094	1 529	1 651	1 301	1 301	1 244	1 137	1 170
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		1 521	2 091	787	906	456	456	478	502	528
3.2 - Human Resources		838	660	544	620	620	620	626	633	639
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		5	8	5	2	2	2	2	2	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		127	133	127	123	223	223	137	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		17	203	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		300 915	292 360	220 708	208 487	222 465	222 465	233 359	247 700	262 962
4.1 - Administration		41 607	41 926	41 218	35 376	35 551	35 551	37 356	39 676	42 166
4.2 - Revenue		152 772	165 728	176 827	170 312	184 115	184 115	193 135	204 997	217 603
4.3 - Financial Planning		106 535	84 706	2 664	1 285	1 285	1 285	1 349	1 417	1 488
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 520	1 610	1 705
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		109 909	101 230	97 399	277 467	282 755	282 755	295 502	296 262	307 577
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	186	63	94	545	545	94	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		42 048	25 263	39 685	21 865	24 014	24 014	30 352	27 758	26 893
5.3 - Libraries		13 791	9 857	10 247	9 208	11 335	11 335	11 512	9 510	9 941
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 533	1 538	1 789	1 700	1 737	1 737	1 704	1 392	422
5.5 - Traffic Services		48 394	60 617	42 971	242 108	242 108	242 108	242 680	254 195	266 905
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		3 211	2 595	2 166	2 124	2 650	2 650	2 775	2 907	2 895
5.7 - Customer Care Services		474	497	477	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		457	677	1	368	368	368	6 387	406	427
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		688 186	754 706	800 865	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		1 883	48 110	38 046	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		932	929	1 612	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		65	31	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		60 716	58 215	63 993	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		111 740	105 116	119 912	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		403 650	433 817	457 752	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		109 201	108 488	119 547	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	552 474	520 228	520 228	565 252	621 035	653 613
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	-	-	552 474	520 228	520 228	565 252	621 035	653 613
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	318 757	335 975	335 975	362 335	391 861	395 816
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	189	189	800	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	460	460	460	512	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	1 230	1 230	1 230	1 289	1 352	1 421
8.5 - Public Works		-	-	-	2 211	2 949	2 949	2 360	2 065	2 159

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
8.6 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	638	638	638	670	704	739
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	-	10	422	422	11	11	12
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	-	-	64 476	65 322	65 322	69 161	72 794	77 072
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	147 556	147 556	147 556	160 679	184 270	176 585
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	102 176	117 208	117 208	126 853	130 665	137 828
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 106 645	1 159 274	1 123 792	1 359 448	1 363 337	1 363 337	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		30 440	37 996	36 468	36 147	32 843	32 843	28 540	29 746	31 120
1.1 - Admin		17 302	24 924	23 163	21 733	21 679	21 679	14 842	15 479	16 199
1.2 - Mayoral Office		13 137	13 072	13 305	14 414	11 164	11 164	13 699	14 267	14 921
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 807	11 268	11 297	9 628	10 523	10 523	10 547	10 461	10 942
2.1 - Office Support		3 569	4 610	3 889	3 900	4 801	4 801	4 045	3 689	3 857
2.2 - Internal Audit		3 148	3 263	3 757	3 891	3 893	3 893	4 382	4 563	4 772
2.3 - Project Management		1 707	1 964	2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		0	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 362	1 422	1 469	1 812	1 804	1 804	2 095	2 183	2 284
2.6 - Jobs4U		20	7	6	22	22	22	22	24	26
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		56 938	59 432	68 710	71 745	67 428	67 428	70 565	73 816	77 757
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		22 630	23 062	26 441	27 901	21 435	21 435	27 139	28 214	29 609
3.2 - Human Resources		13 192	12 038	13 725	13 133	10 309	10 309	14 672	15 283	15 974
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		9 452	12 149	16 101	16 701	21 386	21 386	12 668	13 584	14 603
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 048	2 194	2 253	2 236	2 259	2 259	2 326	2 426	2 540
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2 183	2 235	1 379	1 576	2 032	2 032	2 065	2 155	2 255
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 194	4 005	3 754	4 127	4 459	4 459	5 111	5 280	5 578
3.7 - Legal Services		3 240	3 749	5 057	6 072	5 549	5 549	6 584	6 874	7 197
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		62 206	66 399	77 852	133 357	131 228	131 228	129 388	134 863	141 125
4.1 - Administration		24 330	21 970	26 078	25 697	35 570	35 570	34 208	35 691	37 328
4.2 - Revenue		22 404	29 310	35 284	49 235	47 920	47 920	51 880	53 842	56 262
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 456	1 630	2 243	21 176	7 452	7 452	5 020	5 255	5 511
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		14 017	13 489	14 248	37 249	40 286	40 286	38 279	40 075	42 024
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		171 962	178 895	180 406	315 481	319 707	319 707	316 624	329 990	346 748
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		7 065	7 123	6 205	6 066	7 356	7 356	6 804	6 756	7 067
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		30 001	23 205	22 428	29 861	32 077	32 077	32 101	30 737	32 304
5.3 - Libraries		13 331	14 324	15 952	15 780	15 731	15 731	17 031	17 715	18 539
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		28 589	30 007	40 396	34 749	34 257	34 257	30 632	32 767	33 245
5.5 - Traffic Services		69 284	81 399	75 375	210 699	211 569	211 569	213 138	224 579	237 479
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		9 500	8 668	8 579	8 991	9 415	9 415	8 531	8 672	8 926
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 399	3 105	3 191	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		10 704	10 981	8 198	9 245	9 212	9 212	8 296	8 668	9 087
5.9 - Health		89	83	83	91	91	91	91	96	102
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		619 737	657 201	696 274	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		92 842	90 804	96 339	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		2 478	2 264	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		8 034	8 537	9 128	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		47 449	52 533	49 070	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		57 806	59 992	62 406	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		347 117	374 398	399 544	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		64 010	68 673	75 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	471 099	483 648	483 648	522 586	570 002	625 853
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	8 829	9 045	9 045	11 698	12 173	12 725
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	-	-	462 271	474 603	474 603	510 888	557 829	613 128
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	-	-	249 717	276 820	276 820	271 778	281 722	294 759
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	2 412	2 588	2 588	2 458	2 581	2 717
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	3 407	2 862	2 862	3 302	3 435	3 590
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	10 419	10 161	10 161	10 965	11 408	11 925
8.5 - Public Works		-	-	-	50 531	53 431	53 431	55 069	57 337	60 297

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
8.6 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	4 042	7 458	7 458	7 475	7 790	8 152
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	-	9 003	10 298	10 298	10 623	10 838	11 333
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	-	-	45 802	54 963	54 963	51 183	52 311	54 664
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	58 240	67 913	67 913	67 293	70 247	72 822
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	-	-	65 862	67 147	67 147	63 410	65 775	69 259
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		135 728	145 107	155 977	154 348	168 061	168 061	168 061	175 223	185 765	196 942
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		389 167	416 707	431 937	522 613	487 765	487 765	487 765	536 542	568 735	602 860
Service charges - water revenue	2		70 217	91 484	93 942	79 712	94 000	94 000	94 000	98 700	103 636	108 818
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		67 133	73 688	76 021	76 112	76 112	76 112	76 112	79 917	83 914	88 110
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		38 310	40 166	42 155	44 197	44 197	44 197	44 197	46 407	48 727	51 164
Rental of facilities and equipment			24 456	10 671	22 936	5 845	5 845	5 845	5 845	6 139	6 447	6 771
Interest earned - external investments			13 134	12 001	9 718	10 686	10 686	10 686	10 686	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			6 198	8 133	8 344	6 770	6 770	6 770	6 770	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			37 240	51 034	30 304	230 513	230 513	230 513	230 513	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits			2 952	2 211	2 017	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	4 056	4 259	4 472
Agency services			8 507	7 543	9 416	8 987	8 987	8 987	8 987	9 436	9 908	10 403
Transfers and subsidies			133 233	141 850	168 007	147 172	157 480	157 480	157 480	172 308	174 789	183 822
Other revenue	2		11 560	11 618	15 716	9 786	9 786	9 786	9 786	10 078	10 586	11 119
Gains			3 073	-	3 919	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 483	1 572
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			940 908	1 012 212	1 070 409	1 302 088	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 388 173	1 458 506	1 539 217
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		278 623	297 258	319 700	344 581	343 870	343 870	343 870	346 284	360 135	376 341
Remuneration of councillors			17 675	18 413	18 421	20 356	19 049	19 049	19 049	19 549	20 333	21 250
Debt impairment	3		62 896	90 509	77 130	198 257	198 257	198 257	198 257	198 257	209 752	222 026
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		88 009	87 496	88 561	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	106 265	112 035
Finance charges			24 682	23 643	22 351	23 653	23 653	23 653	23 653	38 001	44 980	51 267
Bulk purchases	2		287 305	318 842	337 524	388 335	388 335	388 335	388 335	422 897	460 535	506 588
Other materials	8		27 296	26 904	26 067	39 907	39 908	39 908	39 908	35 725	37 254	39 002
Contracted services			72 243	64 401	73 166	89 923	116 080	116 080	116 080	102 678	104 331	108 233
Transfers and subsidies			19 661	6 938	4 452	4 365	7 218	7 218	7 218	6 872	4 258	4 483
Other expenditure	4, 5		72 678	76 388	100 150	73 045	81 076	81 076	81 076	75 012	78 765	82 850
Losses			21	402	3 485	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 991	4 229
Total Expenditure			951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit)			(10 182)	1 020	(598)	14 913	(16 649)	(16 649)	(16 649)	38 145	27 907	10 913
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			164 210	146 877	52 583	57 360	57 789	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			1 528	185	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue	1 106 645	1 159 274	1 123 792	1 359 448	1 363 337	1 363 337	1 363 337	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269
----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		–	4	–	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	3 333	1 065	5	50	50	50	5	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	305	370	3 155	6 803	6 803	6 803	15 575	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	167	3 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	2 153	10 442	15 635	15 563	15 563	15 563	505	15 005	15 005
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	109 852	93 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	33 600	8 800	8 800	8 800	69 900	49 000	50 706
Vote 8 - Public Services		–	–	–	50 394	46 698	46 698	46 698	162 426	130 803	125 185
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	115 815	108 160	102 794	77 919	77 919	77 919	248 416	194 823	190 911
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 143	2 103	1 379	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		25 349	334	928	3 200	3 250	3 250	3 250	15 440	12 884	6 807
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 426	8	450	805	2 139	2 139	2 139	1 975	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 232	811	1 153	7 200	3 467	3 467	3 467	14 929	12 000	12 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		224 853	76 410	12 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	12 220	32 907	32 907	32 907	3 330	1 590	–
Vote 8 - Public Services		–	–	–	25 011	35 096	35 096	35 096	46 265	34 009	21 300
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		266 003	79 666	16 427	48 436	76 859	76 859	76 859	81 988	61 288	40 912
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		30 488	838	5 425	7 005	12 268	12 268	12 268	28 515	13 709	7 632
Executive and council		15	6	37	10	55	55	55	10	10	10
Finance and administration		30 473	832	5 388	6 995	12 213	12 213	12 213	28 505	13 699	7 622
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		13 958	3 874	12 192	23 828	18 288	18 288	18 288	19 601	27 000	27 000
Community and social services		8 059	818	11 252	728	828	828	828	4 812	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 190	2 497	10	22 600	16 880	16 880	16 880	7 600	21 000	21 000
Public safety		3 709	559	930	500	500	500	500	7 189	6 000	6 000
Housing		–	–	–	–	80	80	80	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		40 510	69 869	72 398	51 601	36 657	36 657	36 657	35 421	46 114	23 846
Planning and development		–	5 434	1 222	–	40	40	40	1 820	–	–
Road transport		40 510	64 435	71 176	51 601	36 617	36 617	36 617	33 601	46 114	23 846
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		181 047	120 901	34 572	68 797	87 565	87 565	87 565	246 868	169 288	173 345
Energy sources		27 408	20 710	23 781	45 490	46 229	46 229	46 229	77 230	54 590	50 706
Water management		55 824	29 044	4 195	7 308	19 398	19 398	19 398	97 688	35 570	31 719
Waste water management		83 000	49 695	5 420	14 483	21 566	21 566	21 566	70 750	78 128	89 920
Waste management		14 816	21 452	1 177	1 516	373	373	373	1 200	1 000	1 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
Funded by:											
National Government		37 488	34 373	50 125	57 260	57 260	57 260	57 260	69 094	99 614	82 052
Provincial Government		128 219	112 433	2 458	100	100	100	100	1 044	–	–
District Municipality		31	71	300	–	429	429	429	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	185	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	165 738	147 062	53 383	57 360	57 789	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	6 281	159	–	–	–	–	–	166 238	65 669	65 000
Internally generated funds		93 984	48 260	71 205	93 870	96 989	96 989	96 989	94 029	90 828	84 771
Total Capital Funding	7	266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											

- References
- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
 - 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 - 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
 - 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 - 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 - 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - Council General		-	4	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	4	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	3 333	1 065	5	50	50	50	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
2.1 - Office Support		-	2	86	5	50	50	50	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	3 331	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	305	370	3 155	6 803	6 803	6 803	15 575	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 575	5	5
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	151	3	5	5	5	5	3 425	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 425	5	5
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		-	154	367	3 150	6 798	6 798	6 798	12 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 150	-	-
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	167	3 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	167	3 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	2 153	10 442	15 635	15 563	15 563	15 563	505	15 005	15 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	15 005	15 005
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	3	-	5	3	3	3	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		-	28	-	130	60	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		-	488	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	1 563	9 648	15 500	15 500	15 500	15 500	500	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	15 000	15 000
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	109 852	93 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	28 155	71 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	206	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	20 608	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	22 875	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	14 520	17 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	23 488	3 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	33 600	8 800	8 800	8 800	69 900	49 000	50 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 900	49 000	50 706
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	-	-	33 600	8 800	8 800	8 800	69 900	49 000	50 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 900	49 000	50 706

SOLVEM
CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		266 003	79 666	16 427	48 436	76 859	76 859	76 859	81 988	61 288	40 912
Total Capital Expenditure		266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	94 867	146 720	89 348	41 287	25 225	25 225	25 225	82 102	90 128	90 530
Call investment deposits		15 221	15 420	101 414	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25 000	25 000
Consumer debtors		110 444	115 555	106 600	195 191	173 780	173 780	173 780	122 061	133 110	126 325
Other debtors	2	25 461	23 602	21 935	24 782	24 782	24 782	24 782	18 566	17 081	15 714
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 763	1 968	1 840	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 068	2 192	2 324
Inventory		7 081	10 432	8 668	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	9 274	9 361	9 448
Total current assets		254 837	313 695	329 806	319 279	251 805	251 805	251 805	279 071	276 872	269 340
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	1 923	3 314	2 658	3 479	3 479	3 479	3 479	3 216	3 537	3 891
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		44 866	47 145	63 876	47 145	47 145	47 145	47 145	47 145	47 145	47 145
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		2 201 899	2 319 592	2 353 160	2 408 787	2 409 968	2 409 968	2 409 968	2 604 003	2 754 488	2 874 953
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		4 432	4 182	4 090	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	2 978	2 340	1 663
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	
Total non current assets		2 289 752	2 410 862	2 460 414	2 499 055	2 500 236	2 500 236	2 500 236	2 693 972	2 844 140	2 964 282
TOTAL ASSETS		2 544 589	2 724 558	2 790 220	2 818 334	2 752 041	2 752 041	2 752 041	2 973 044	3 121 012	3 233 623
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	16 495	17 433	18 448	14 536	14 536	14 536	14 536	21 441	26 037	31 115
Consumer deposits	4	4 083	4 231	4 367	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 633	4 772	4 915
Trade and other payables		111 594	121 889	106 664	92 096	92 096	92 096	92 096	80 518	93 608	113 740
Provisions		38 458	47 167	51 529	42 804	42 804	42 804	42 804	48 261	51 156	54 226
Total current liabilities		170 630	190 720	181 007	154 174	154 174	154 174	154 174	154 851	175 573	203 995
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	4	203 881	192 180	179 139	164 603	164 603	164 603	164 603	304 729	345 504	377 545
Provisions		240 779	255 801	285 914	270 105	270 105	270 105	270 105	295 286	308 304	321 592
Total non current liabilities		444 660	447 981	465 053	434 708	434 708	434 708	434 708	600 015	653 808	699 137
TOTAL LIABILITIES		615 290	638 701	646 060	588 882	588 882	588 882	588 882	754 867	829 380	903 132
NET ASSETS	5	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 144 160	2 229 452	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 218 177	2 291 632	2 330 490
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 144 160	2 175 587	2 109 294	2 109 294	2 109 294	2 164 312	2 237 767	2 276 626
Reserves		–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 144 160	2 229 452	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 218 177	2 291 632	2 330 490

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	111 142	131 196	142 851	142 851	142 851	157 700	167 188	193 003
Service charges		734 584	765 479	637 405	641 866	622 647	622 647	622 647	729 917	783 047	843 798
Other revenue		–	–	202 857	40 959	40 959	40 959	40 959	47 101	55 878	57 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	130 191	141 396	161 901	147 172	157 480	157 480	157 480	172 308	174 789	183 822
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	139 510	147 062	56 927	57 360	57 789	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
Interest		14 983	18 674	16 052	17 456	17 456	17 456	17 456	17 456	18 221	19 025
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(753 939)	(783 656)	(1 012 988)	(959 913)	(992 083)	(992 083)	(992 083)	(1 005 910)	(1 065 344)	(1 138 493)
Finance charges		(24 682)	(23 643)	(22 675)	(21 336)	(21 336)	(21 336)	(21 336)	(38 001)	(44 980)	(51 267)
Transfers and Grants	1	(14 684)	(5 163)	(3 199)	(4 365)	(7 218)	(7 218)	(7 218)	(6 872)	(4 258)	(4 483)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		225 963	260 148	147 422	50 395	18 546	18 546	18 546	143 837	184 156	185 183
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 735	(362)	(1 744)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		4 816	(1 824)	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		30 704	(199)	–	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Payments											
Capital assets		(266 277)	(195 296)	(121 740)	(151 230)	(154 778)	(154 778)	(154 778)	(313 885)	(243 306)	(220 232)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(227 022)	(197 681)	(123 462)	(151 180)	(154 728)	(154 728)	(154 728)	(313 835)	(243 256)	(220 182)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 238	68 762	65 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		171	148	153	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(9 696)	(10 763)	(11 702)	(13 041)	(13 041)	(13 041)	(13 041)	(19 252)	(21 736)	(29 699)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(9 525)	(10 615)	(11 548)	(12 941)	(12 941)	(12 941)	(12 941)	147 086	47 126	35 401
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	105 451	94 867	161 720	200 013	189 348	189 348	189 348	150 013	127 102	115 128
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	94 867	146 720	174 132	86 287	40 225	40 225	40 225	127 102	115 128	115 530

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1	94 867	146 720	174 132	86 287	40 225	40 225	40 225	127 102	115 128	115 530
Other current investments > 90 days			15 221	15 420	16 630	–	0	0	0	–	–	0
Non current assets - Investments		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:			110 088	162 139	190 762	86 287	40 225	40 225	40 225	127 102	115 128	115 530
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers			21 301	21 779	4 196	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements		3	(37 629)	(26 944)	(37 971)	(72 066)	(56 337)	(56 337)	(56 337)	(36 174)	(33 080)	(10 276)
Other provisions			–	–	44 641	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 787	6 105	6 450
Long term investments committed		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
Total Application of cash and investments:			(16 328)	(5 165)	10 866	(7 420)	8 309	8 309	8 309	28 478	31 890	55 039
Surplus(shortfall)			126 416	167 305	179 896	93 707	31 916	31 916	31 916	98 624	83 238	60 491

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		127 922	127 054	140 439	159 162	143 433	143 433	143 433	111 692	121 688	119 016
Creditors due		90 293	100 110	102 468	87 096	87 096	87 096	87 096	75 518	88 608	108 740
Total		37 629	26 944	37 971	72 066	56 337	56 337	56 337	36 174	33 080	10 276

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		137 828	142 470	131 193	223 452	202 041	202 041	202 041	143 842	153 728	145 930
Estimate of debtors collection rate		92.8%	89.2%	107.0%	71.2%	71.0%	71.0%	71.0%	77.6%	79.2%	81.6%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		–	–	–	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		–	–	–	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Controlling Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share Premium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
<u>Total New Assets</u>		1	229 994	141 251	42 005	91 600	110 403	110 403	233 103	122 597	121 077
Roads Infrastructure			24 276	35 813	296	8 100	9 280	9 280	8 500	7 500	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure			24 216	22 875	43	390	358	358	190	95	-
Electrical Infrastructure			13 741	14 693	20 380	34 880	36 810	36 810	60 130	39 990	40 706
Water Supply Infrastructure			72 832	28 884	3 258	5 708	19 132	19 132	91 702	5 540	3 719
Sanitation Infrastructure			25 677	22 955	653	9 043	8 883	8 883	38 496	31 233	45 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure			8 438	-	-	516	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	150	-	-
Infrastructure			169 180	125 219	24 630	61 287	77 113	77 113	199 168	84 358	91 545
Community Facilities			3 200	5 491	1 436	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			432	1 365	9 933	16 598	16 598	16 598	500	15 000	15 000
Community Assets			3 632	6 857	11 369	16 598	16 598	16 598	2 300	15 000	15 000
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			22 143	192	592	400	400	400	400	400	400
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			22 143	192	592	400	400	400	400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			41	-	1 070	-	-	-	294	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			78	393	128	205	928	928	755	55	25
Machinery and Equipment			23 344	6 555	4 216	8 610	8 672	8 672	30 187	22 784	14 107
Transport Assets			9 628	2 014	-	4 500	6 692	6 692	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>											
Roads Infrastructure		2	25 695	53 016	63 366	43 631	30 701	30 701	37 504	77 514	62 746
Storm water Infrastructure			15 738	28 532	57 209	30 401	10 951	10 951	15 854	32 114	18 346
Electrical Infrastructure			-	71	755	3 150	8 257	8 257	-	30 000	30 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			2 435	4 814	3 401	4 500	3 314	3 314	5 000	4 000	10 000
Sanitation Infrastructure			1 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			2 235	9	937	1 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Rail Infrastructure			-	18 114	124	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			22 298	51 540	62 425	39 051	22 522	22 522	23 854	76 114	61 346
Community Facilities			84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			84	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			2 033	154	367	3 150	6 798	6 798	12 150	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 281	-	-	30	25	25	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	158	574	1 400	1 357	1 357	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>											
Roads Infrastructure		6	10 314	1 214	19 217	16 000	13 673	13 673	59 798	56 000	48 000
Storm water Infrastructure			1 906	45	13 601	10 000	12 373	12 373	7 000	6 000	3 000
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			576	-	-	-	650	650	11 000	10 000	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			200	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	20 000	25 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	644	-	200	200	26 550	14 000	14 000
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			2 682	45	14 246	10 000	13 223	13 223	49 550	50 000	42 000
Community Facilities			5 815	282	353	-	150	150	1 248	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1 065	226	841	6 000	300	300	6 000	6 000	6 000
Community Assets			6 880	508	1 194	6 000	450	450	7 248	6 000	6 000
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			752	660	3 778	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			752	660	3 778	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
Roads Infrastructure		41 921	64 391	71 106	48 501	32 605	32 605	31 354	45 614	23 346
Storm water Infrastructure		24 216	22 946	798	3 540	8 615	8 615	190	30 095	30 000
Electrical Infrastructure		16 751	19 507	23 781	39 380	40 773	40 773	76 130	53 990	50 706
Water Supply Infrastructure		74 922	28 884	3 258	5 708	19 132	19 132	96 702	32 540	28 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 912	22 963	2 234	10 043	9 083	9 083	68 046	48 233	62 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 438	18 114	124	516	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	150	-	-
Infrastructure		194 160	176 805	101 300	110 337	112 858	112 858	272 571	210 472	194 891
Community Facilities		9 099	5 773	1 789	-	150	150	3 048	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 497	2 755	10 774	22 598	16 898	16 898	6 500	21 000	21 000
Community Assets		10 596	8 528	12 563	22 598	17 048	17 048	9 548	21 000	21 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		22 894	853	4 369	400	400	400	3 400	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		22 894	853	4 369	400	400	400	3 400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 073	154	1 437	3 150	6 798	6 798	12 444	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 359	393	128	235	953	953	855	55	25
Machinery and Equipment		23 344	6 714	4 790	10 010	10 029	10 029	31 587	24 184	15 507
Transport Assets		9 628	2 014	-	4 500	6 692	6 692	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 457 757	2 495 576	2 496 757	2 496 757	2 690 757	2 840 603	2 960 391
Roads Infrastructure		473 240	668 433	774 147	728 978	713 335	713 335	674 755	689 829	680 807
Storm water Infrastructure		-	43 303	28 641	50 207	55 282	55 282	52 107	82 202	112 202
Electrical Infrastructure		384 462	326 122	315 425	362 552	363 945	363 945	412 551	450 689	484 826
Water Supply Infrastructure		474 866	431 907	395 940	417 792	431 217	431 217	519 967	537 951	551 371
Sanitation Infrastructure		399 201	346 260	331 366	333 581	332 621	332 621	395 790	429 447	476 158
Solid Waste Infrastructure		26 271	24 592	41 823	2 000	1 484	1 484	573	(11 918)	(24 970)
Rail Infrastructure		-	22 817	(420)	22 817	22 817	22 817	22 817	22 817	22 817
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	(53)	740	(53)	(53)	(53)	2 747	2 747	2 747
Infrastructure		1 758 040	1 863 382	1 887 662	1 917 874	1 920 649	1 920 649	2 081 306	2 203 765	2 305 959
Community Assets		44 020	50 432	53 227	80 857	76 307	76 307	71 400	89 414	107 245
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		44 866	47 145	63 876	47 145	47 145	47 145	47 145	47 145	47 145
Other Assets		362 620	102 145	116 329	97 729	97 729	97 729	95 494	90 356	84 884
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	(4)	0	(13)	(13)	(13)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		5 021	4 182	4 657	3 013	3 013	3 013	2 978	2 340	1 663
Computer Equipment		-	6 339	7 207	8 502	11 262	11 262	23 043	21 693	20 257
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	22 450	32 234	20 900	20 833	20 833	22 284	21 291	20 200
Machinery and Equipment		-	15 056	2 148	24 346	23 417	23 417	49 857	70 443	82 145
Transport Assets		-	26 181	22 903	24 984	26 176	26 176	27 009	23 917	20 653
Land		-	233 610	230 882	233 610	233 610	233 610	233 610	233 610	233 610
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 251 198	2 407 549	2 457 757	2 495 576	2 496 757	2 496 757	2 690 757	2 840 603	2 960 391
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	88 009	87 496	88 561	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	106 265	112 035
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	61 942	52 933	46 518	55 398	81 985	81 985	74 213	78 457	81 091
Roads Infrastructure		5 520	3 873	4 621	3 738	7 412	7 412	6 631	6 889	7 191
Storm water Infrastructure		1 381	503	375	445	978	978	1 244	1 294	1 352
Electrical Infrastructure		11 721	7 666	12 180	8 290	19 643	19 643	17 769	18 479	19 311
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 517	10 809	4 817	5 150	5 378	5 378	5 145	5 352	5 594
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 784	8 482	4 375	3 981	8 764	8 764	8 029	8 352	8 728
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		37 926	31 335	26 369	21 607	42 178	42 178	38 821	40 369	42 179
Community Facilities		2 098	1 496	1 077	1 592	3 444	3 444	2 643	2 756	2 732
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 500	758	488	628	673	673	628	661	695
Community Assets		3 598	2 254	1 565	2 220	4 118	4 118	3 271	3 417	3 427
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 633	2 778	3 192	14 789	15 614	15 614	14 843	16 444	16 233

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Housing		2 201	453	—	421	149	149	421	442	465
Other Assets		4 833	3 231	3 192	15 209	15 763	15 763	15 263	16 886	16 698
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		1 347	4 015	3 938	4 176	3 801	3 801	3 670	3 924	4 205
Furniture and Office Equipment		24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		5 659	3 319	3 398	3 863	7 904	7 904	4 865	5 122	5 406
Transport Assets		8 555	8 780	8 056	8 323	8 223	8 223	8 323	8 739	9 176
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		149 951	140 429	135 079	156 385	182 973	182 973	175 200	184 722	193 126
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		13,5%	27,7%	66,3%	39,4%	28,7%	28,7%	29,4%	52,1%	47,8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		40,9%	62,0%	93,3%	59,0%	43,9%	43,9%	96,4%	125,6%	98,8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2,8%	2,3%	2,0%	2,3%	3,4%	3,4%	2,8%	2,8%	2,8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%	6,0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2018	-2019	-2020	-2021-O	-2021-A	-2021-F	-2022	-2023	-2024
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	9 850	10 500	10 500	10 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 641	11 957	14 446	9 852	9 852	21 000	22 050	23 153	24 310
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 346	17 629	20 447	18 196	18 196	23 000	24 150	25 358	26 625
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 796	5 673	5 471	7 770	7 770	4 967	5 463	6 010	6 611
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		9 867	11 078	12 830	9 990	9 990	15 000	15 750	16 538	17 364
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		38 649	46 337	53 194	45 808	45 808	63 967	67 413	71 057	74 910
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	270 000	270 000	270 000	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		261	296	297	310	310	310	328	344	361
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		18 831	16 623	21 192	21 665	21 665	20 440	24 614	26 062	27 595
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	9 852	9 852	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		8 344	9 349	-	9 516	9 516	10 381	10 900	11 445	12 018
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	27 175	25 972	21 192	41 033	41 033	30 821	35 514	37 507	39 612

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		154 559	161 730	177 169	176 013	189 725	188 501	188 501	199 836	211 826	224 536
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		18 831	16 623	21 192	21 665	21 665	20 440	20 440	24 614	26 062	27 595
Net Property Rates		135 728	145 107	155 977	154 348	168 061	168 061	168 061	175 223	185 765	196 942
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		392 962	422 380	437 408	530 383	495 535	492 731	492 731	542 005	574 744	609 470
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 796	5 673	5 471	7 770	7 770	4 967	4 967	5 463	6 010	6 611
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		389 167	416 707	431 937	522 613	487 765	487 765	487 765	536 542	568 735	602 860
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		79 858	103 441	108 389	99 416	113 703	115 000	115 000	120 750	126 788	133 128
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	9 852	9 852	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 641	11 957	14 446	9 852	9 852	21 000	21 000	22 050	23 153	24 310
Net Service charges - water revenue		70 217	91 484	93 942	79 712	94 000	94 000	94 000	98 700	103 636	108 818
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		82 479	91 317	96 468	94 307	94 307	99 112	99 112	104 067	109 271	114 735
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 346	17 629	20 447	18 196	18 196	23 000	23 000	24 150	25 358	26 625
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		67 133	73 688	76 021	76 112	76 112	76 112	76 112	79 917	83 914	88 110
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		48 177	51 244	54 985	54 187	54 187	59 197	59 197	62 157	65 265	68 528
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		9 867	11 078	12 830	9 990	9 990	15 000	15 000	15 750	16 538	17 364
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		38 310	40 166	42 155	44 197	44 197	44 197	44 197	46 407	48 727	51 164
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 546	2 232	3 304	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	1 567	1 645	1 728

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Operational Revenue		5 851	5 393	7 585	–	–	–	–	4 754	4 994	5 245
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	3 735	3 735	3 735	3 735	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 164	3 993	4 827	–	–	–	–	3 757	3 947	4 146
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	11 560	11 618	15 716	9 786	9 786	9 786	9 786	10 078	10 586	11 119
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	169 933	181 307	195 815	216 305	216 857	216 857	216 857	238 252	247 782	258 933
Pension and UIF Contributions		31 613	33 587	36 305	39 481	39 462	39 462	39 462	44 366	46 140	48 217
Medical Aid Contributions		17 215	18 675	20 105	23 052	22 729	22 729	22 729	25 830	26 863	28 072
Overtime		20 134	20 119	21 184	15 370	15 370	15 370	15 370	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 892	9 087	9 244	10 772	10 412	10 412	10 412	11 357	11 811	12 343
Cellphone Allowance		1 639	1 721	1 899	1 578	1 570	1 570	1 570	1 610	1 674	1 750
Housing Allowances		1 973	2 044	2 214	3 264	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 846	1 919	2 006
Other benefits and allowances		22 282	24 506	26 460	27 667	28 687	28 687	28 687	23 024	23 945	25 022
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 941	6 213	6 474	7 094	7 094	7 094	7 094	–	–	–
sub-total	4	278 623	297 258	319 700	344 581	343 870	343 870	343 870	346 284	360 135	376 341
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	278 623	297 258	319 700	344 581	343 870	343 870	343 870	346 284	360 135	376 341
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		88 009	87 245	87 891	100 386	100 386	100 386	100 386	100 386	105 627	111 358
Lease amortisation		–	251	658	602	602	602	602	602	638	677
Capital asset impairment		–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	88 009	87 496	88 561	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	106 265	112 035
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		281 236	312 388	328 879	388 335	388 335	388 335	388 335	422 897	460 535	506 588
Water Bulk Purchases		6 069	6 454	8 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	287 305	318 842	337 524	388 335	388 335	388 335	388 335	422 897	460 535	506 588
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		19 661	6 900	4 399	4 265	7 118	7 118	7 118	6 772	4 153	4 372

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	37	53	100	100	100	100	100	105	110
Total transfers and grants	1	19 661	6 938	4 452	4 365	7 218	7 218	7 218	6 872	4 258	4 483
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		26 308	23 358	24 324	27 151	37 805	37 805	37 805	31 445	28 845	30 202
Consultants and Professional Services		6 873	5 994	7 414	9 582	10 790	10 790	10 790	6 327	6 586	6 864
Contractors		39 062	35 049	41 428	53 190	67 485	67 485	67 485	64 907	68 899	71 167
sub-total	1	72 243	64 401	73 166	89 923	116 080	116 080	116 080	102 678	104 331	108 233
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		72 243	64 401	73 166	89 923	116 080	116 080	116 080	102 678	104 331	108 233
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	7 545	8 132	7 295	6 062	6 062	6 062	6 448	6 716	7 023
Contributions to 'other' provisions		15 291	18 252	37 436	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 787	6 105	6 450
Audit fees		4 551	3 490	3 307	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 675	3 859
General expenses											
External Computer Service		5 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases		8 385	7 876	8 722	10 777	12 645	12 645	12 645	15 366	16 083	16 860
Operational Cost		39 137	39 224	42 553	45 692	53 087	53 087	53 087	43 910	46 187	48 658
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	72 678	76 388	100 150	73 045	81 076	81 076	81 076	75 012	78 765	82 850
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		11 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	16	16
Other materials		13 540	11 909	10 466	10 695	15 165	15 165	15 165	13 713	14 282	14 936
Contracted Services		37 197	40 243	35 366	43 838	64 072	64 072	64 072	58 646	62 244	64 136
Other Expenditure		–	781	687	865	2 748	2 748	2 748	1 839	1 915	2 003
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	61 942	52 933	46 518	55 398	81 985	81 985	81 985	74 213	78 457	81 091
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	(756)	(756)	(756)	(756)	(83)	(166)	(249)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(3 596 811)	(3 783 195)	(3 895 398)	(4 155 767)	(4 135 536)	(4 135 536)	(4 135 536)	(4 363 677)	(4 631 475)	(4 857 191)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(3 596 811)	(3 783 195)	(3 895 398)	(4 156 523)	(4 136 293)	(4 136 293)	(4 136 293)	(4 363 760)	(4 631 641)	(4 857 440)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

R thousand

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SA34c)

- - - - - - - - - -

Check Total Employee Costs (SA22)

- - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Vote 8 - Public Services	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	175 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 223
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	536 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536 542
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 700
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 917
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 407
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	435	168	3 791	-	-	1 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 139
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	10 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 686
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	4 604	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 770
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	229 051	-	1 417	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 513
Licences and permits		-	-	(0)	-	4 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 056
Agency services		-	-	-	-	9 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 436
Transfers and subsidies		-	500	637	37 429	37 613	-	8 134	87 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 308
Other revenue		118	-	172	5 174	1 823	-	226	2 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 078
Gains		-	-	-	1 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		118	500	1 244	234 682	287 936	-	546 318	317 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388 173
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		898	9 273	30 330	56 334	97 641	-	35 050	116 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 284
Remuneration of councillors		19 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 549
Debt impairment		85	-	-	17 864	174 991	-	1 312	4 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 257
Depreciation & asset impairment		14	146	3 031	2 778	6 701	-	15 808	72 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 988
Finance charges		-	-	-	1 092	257	-	12 553	24 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 001
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	422 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422 897
Other materials		41	6	202	10 107	1 655	-	11 868	11 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 725
Contracted services		2 259	722	22 439	21 794	17 205	-	14 730	23 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 678
Transfers and subsidies		1 787	-	1 088	75	3 829	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 872
Other expenditure		3 905	400	13 466	19 207	13 452	-	8 366	16 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 012
Losses		4	1	10	137	893	-	3	2 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 766
Total Expenditure		28 540	10 547	70 565	129 388	316 624	-	522 586	271 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350 028
Surplus/(Deficit)		(28 422)	(10 047)	(69 322)	105 295	(28 688)	-	23 732	45 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	6 000	-	19 000	45 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 138
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(28 422)	(10 047)	(69 322)	105 295	(22 688)	-	42 732	90 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 283

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits	2										
Call deposits		15 221	15 420	101 414	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25 000	25 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	15 221	15 420	101 414	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25 000	25 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	203 079	233 742	241 152	317 736	296 325	296 325	296 325	385 043	463 765	526 232
Less: Provision for debt impairment		92 635	118 187	134 553	122 545	122 545	122 545	122 545	262 982	330 656	399 907
Total Consumer debtors		110 444	115 555	106 600	195 191	173 780	173 780	173 780	122 061	133 110	126 325
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	80 657	92 635	110 025	105 707	105 707	105 707	105 707	197 051	262 982	330 656
Contributions to the provision		32 704	45 160	46 739	44 141	44 141	44 141	44 141	94 293	99 722	105 466
Bad debts written off		(20 726)	(19 608)	(22 211)	(27 302)	(27 302)	(27 302)	(27 302)	(28 362)	(32 049)	(36 215)
Balance at end of year	2	92 635	118 187	134 553	122 545	122 545	122 545	122 545	262 982	330 656	399 907
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance	6	-	-	-	673	673	673	673	-	83	166
System Input Volume		-	-	-	89 697	89 697	89 697	89 697	89 697	89 697	89 697
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases	6	-	-	-	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197
Natural Sources		-	-	-	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500	82 500
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)
Billed Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)	(89 564)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)
Subsidised Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(79 712)	(79 712)	(79 712)	(79 712)	(79 712)	(79 712)	(79 712)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses	6	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	6	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	756	756	756	756	83	166	249
Agricultural											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 763	6 763
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 763	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 763	6 763	6 763
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 603	21 965	21 961
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 365	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	(3)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 965	21 961	21 958
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	3 344	3 344
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	3 344	3 344
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	756	756	756	756	32 161	32 241	32 321
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 486 368	3 667 640	3 788 798	3 960 576	3 961 757	3 961 757	3 961 757	4 241 616	4 498 366	4 730 866
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 284 468	1 348 048	1 435 638	1 551 789	1 551 789	1 551 789	1 551 789	1 637 613	1 743 878	1 855 913
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 201 899	2 319 592	2 353 160	2 408 787	2 409 968	2 409 968	2 409 968	2 604 003	2 754 488	2 874 953
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		16 495	17 433	18 448	14 536	14 536	14 536	14 536	21 441	26 037	31 115
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		16 495	17 433	18 448	14 536	14 536	14 536	14 536	21 441	26 037	31 115
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		90 186	100 110	102 468	87 096	87 096	87 096	87 096	75 518	88 608	108 740
Other Creditors		107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		21 301	21 779	4 196	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	111 594	121 889	106 664	92 096	92 096	92 096	92 096	80 518	93 608	113 740
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	203 881	192 180	179 139	164 603	164 603	164 603	164 603	304 729	345 504	377 545
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		203 881	192 180	179 139	164 603	164 603	164 603	164 603	304 729	345 504	377 545
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		153 178	151 408	175 260	160 493	160 493	160 493	160 493	168 901	175 657	182 684
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		87 601	104 393	110 653	109 613	109 613	109 613	109 613	126 385	132 647	138 908
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		240 779	255 801	285 914	270 105	270 105	270 105	270 105	295 286	308 304	321 592
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 085 857	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 109 294	2 164 312	2 237 767	
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Restated balance		1 775 611	1 933 657	2 085 857	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 120 420	2 109 294	2 164 312	2 237 767	
Surplus/(Deficit)		155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965	
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865)	
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other adjustments		(1 868)	4 119	5 519	36 759	1 600	1 600	1 600	599	(201)	(242)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 929 299	2 085 857	2 144 160	2 175 587	2 109 294	2 109 294	2 109 294	2 164 312	2 237 767	2 276 626	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital replacement	–	–	–	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709		
Self-insurance	–	–	–	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300		
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Employee Benefit Reserve	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Non-current Provisions Reserve	–	–	–	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856		
Valuation Reserve	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Investment in associate account	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Capitalisation Reserve	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Equity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Non-Controlling Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Share Premium	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 929 299	2 085 857	2 144 160	2 229 452	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 163 159	2 218 177	2 291 632	2 330 490	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. **Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1**
7. **Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1**
8. **Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)**
9. **Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)**

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		840 029	868 799	842 016	896 237	883 664	883 664	966 412	1 044 637	1 080 362
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		1 342	946	2 614	123	223	223	137	–	–
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		50 962	63 207	46 931	244 963	245 000	245 000	245 594	256 857	268 661
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		19 510	18 638	14 156	10 417	12 764	12 764	13 581	9 776	10 215
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		838	660	544	620	620	620	626	633	639
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		193 965	207 023	217 531	207 088	221 067	221 067	231 961	246 217	261 390
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 106 645	1 159 274	1 123 792	1 359 448	1 363 337	1 363 337	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269

References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		666 437	696 124	731 460	786 503	827 484	827 484	860 430	917 886	989 969	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		5 364	4 841	6 259	4 182	4 775	4 775	5 162	5 334	5 637	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		113 825	126 486	135 240	266 672	266 320	266 320	265 486	280 075	294 554	
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		91 734	103 893	107 391	109 133	110 993	110 993	100 329	103 858	109 077	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		13 192	12 038	13 725	13 133	10 309	10 309	14 672	15 283	15 974	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		60 537	67 811	76 932	107 552	102 316	102 316	103 949	108 162	113 092	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303

References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1	3	230 426	188 463	115 211	143 325	139 931	139 931	305 261	249 286	224 998
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 820	–	–
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		798	562	1 848	1 105	2 928	2 928	8 442	6 005	6 005
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		31 908	6 280	3 842	5 995	9 595	9 595	12 857	15	15
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		1 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		921	175	3 687	805	2 324	2 324	2 025	805	805
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure			1	266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager										
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	80,79%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%			
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	97,48%	80,55%	80,55%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%			
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2023	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee							1,00	1,00	1,00
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2023	Strategic risk report submitted to Council							1,00	1,00	1,00
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2023 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent							90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services										
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2022	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	289,6	259,93	259,93	154,96	154,96	154,96			
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	3	2	2	2	2	2			
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2022	% of the budget spent	1,00%	0,74%	0,74%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%			
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2022 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate	15,00%	20,62%	20,62%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%			
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTAs) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2021	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2021	3	3	3	4	4	4			
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	LED Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval		1	1	1	1	1			
Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Communication Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval		1	1	1	1	1			
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives		new performance indicator 2021/2022	new performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1			
Review the staff establishment and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2022	Staff establishment reviewed and submitted to Council		1	1	1	1	1			
Compile the 5th generation Draft IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council for consideration		1	1	1	1	1			
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval							1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval							1,00	1,00	1,00
Vote 4 - Financial Services										
	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.	20 890	21 247	21 247	21 260	21 260	21 260			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2022										
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	22 580	22 532	22 532	22 580	22 580	22 580			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18 620	18 621	18 621	18 650	18 650	18 650			
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18 795	18 823	18 823	18 900	18 900	18 900			
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8 700	8 891	8 891	9 200	9 200	9 200			
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8 700	8 891	8 891	9 200	9 200	9 200			
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8 700	8 891	8 891	9 200	9 200	9 200			
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8 700	8 891	8 891	9 200	9 200	9 200			
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	45,00%	18,46%	18,46%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	16,50%	15,66%	15,66%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,5	2,05	2,05	1,5	1,5	1,5			
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity	10,00%	5,41%	5,41%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%			
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 20% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water	21,00%	31,12%	31,12%	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%			
Submit the approved financial statements for 2020/21 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2021	Approved financial statements for 2020/21 submitted to the AG	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2022 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95,00%	93,23%	93,23%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%			
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 January 2022	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2020/21 financial year by 31 January 2022	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2020/21	1	0	0	1	1	1			
Review the Long Term Financial Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Long Term Financial Plan submitted to Council for approval		1	1	1	1	1			
	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.							21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2023										
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs							23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property							19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property							19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water							9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity							9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation							9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal							9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2023 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage							45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2023 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors							16,50%	16,50%	16,50%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2023 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash							1,50	1,50	1,50
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2023 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity							10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2023 ((Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water							25,00%	25,00%	25,00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2021/22 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2022	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG							1,00	1,00	1,00
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2023 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved							95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2023	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted							1,00	1,00	1,00

Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2021/22 financial year by 31 January 2023	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22									1,00	1,00	1,00
Vote 5 - Community Services												
Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021	1500										
Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021	Project Feasibility Report completed	0										
Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	Number of units allocated	0										
Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purchased	New KPI for 2020/21										
Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	Traffic lights erected	New KPI for 2020/21										
Establish a youth café in Van Huyssteenlaan by 30 June 2021	Youth café established	New KPI for 2020/21										
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2022	Number of roadblocks conducted	0	0	24	24	24						
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	Disaster Management Plan reviewed & submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1						
Review the Municipal Rental Unit Maintenance Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Plan reviewed & submitted to Council	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1						
Compile a Municipal Court Strategic Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Municipal Court Strategic Plan compiled and submitted to Council for approval	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1						
Review the Business Plan for the Municipal Court and submit to the Department of Justice for consideration by 30 June 2022	Business Plan reviewed and submitted to the Department of Justice	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1						
Review the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Safety Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1						
Review the Sport Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Sport Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1	1	1						
Review of the Community Social Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Community Social Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1	1	1						
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2022	Number of community development programs implemented	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	8	8	8						
Conduct inspections pertaining to the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of inspections conducted	100	100	100	100	100						
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2022	% of grant funding spent	New performance indicator for 2021/22	New performance indicator for 2021/22	95%	0.95	0.95						
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2023	Number of roadblocks conducted						24,00	24,00	24,00			
Develop an Implementation Plan for the upgrade of the municipal rental units and submit to Council by 30 September 2022	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval						1,00	1,00	1,00			
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade and maintenance of the municipal rental units by 30 June 2023 ((total actual expenditure/total budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent						90,00%	90,00%	90,00%			
Submit a report to Council on the implementation of the Municipal Court Strategic Plan by 31 May 2023	Report submitted						1,00	1,00	1,00			
Develop an implementation plan for the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 September 2022	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval						1,00	1,00	1,00			
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023 (Final)	Final reviewed Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan submitted to Council for approval						1,00	1,00	1,00			
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2023	Number of community development programs implemented	8,00	8,00	8,00								
Conduct 500 planned inspections in accordance with the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2022/23 financial year	Number of planned inspections conducted						500,00	500,00	500,00			
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2023	% of grant funding spent						95,00%	95,00%	95,00%			
Vote 6 - Technical Services												
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95,00%										
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	0										
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June 2021	Number of wards recycling extended to	0										
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	100,00%										
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021	1										
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed	1										
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year ((Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100)	% of sewerage samples compliant	80,00%										
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	60,53%										
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	70,06%										
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	86,54%										
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent	97,23%										
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June 2021	0										
Vote 7 - Engineering Services												
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	56,93%	56,93%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%						
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2022 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	46,62%	46,62%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%						
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of capital budget spent	79,97%	79,97%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%						
Complete the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal swimming pool by 31 December 2021	Construction completed	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1	1	1						
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022	527	527	662	662	662						
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent towards the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of capital budget spent	0,00%	0,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%						
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent						90,00%	90,00%	90,00%			
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2023 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent						90,00%	90,00%	90,00%			
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent						90,00%	90,00%	90,00%			
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent						90,00%	90,00%	90,00%			
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2023 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent						90,00%	90,00%	90,00%			
Develop an Infrastructure Electrical Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2022	Master Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval						1,00	1,00	1,00			
Vote 8 - Public Services												
Spend 90% of the roll-over budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2022 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	88,11%	88,11%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%						
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2021/22 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	96,50%	96,50%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%						
Review the 4th Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit it to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	1	1	1	1	1						

Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 March 2022		1	1	1	1	1			
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2021/22 financial year (Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested x 100)	% of sewerage samples compliant		75.87%	75.87%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%			
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2022/23 financial year	% water quality level per quarter							95%	95%	95%
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2023	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration							1.00	1.00	1.00
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2022/23 financial year (Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested x 100)	% of sewerage samples compliant							80%	80%	80%
Complete the investigation for sewerage blockages in Worcester and Rawsonville by the end of September 2022	Number of investigations completed							2.00	2.00	2.00
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2023 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100)	% of budget spent							90%	90%	90%
Installation of recycling awareness boards in all towns by 30 June 2023	Number of recycling awareness boards installed							4.00	4.00	4.00
Recycle 80 tonnage of waste by 30 June 2023	Tonnage of waste recycle							80.00	80.00	80.00
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2023 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent							90%	90%	90%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SAT represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3,6%	3,4%	3,2%	2,9%	2,8%	2,8%	2,8%	4,2%	4,7%	5,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4,3%	4,0%	3,8%	3,2%	3,2%	3,2%	3,2%	4,7%	5,2%	6,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	63,9%	43,9%	43,4%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	305,6%	305,6%	305,6%	305,6%	565,7%	641,4%	700,9%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,5	1,6	1,8	2,1	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,8	1,6	1,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,5	1,6	1,8	2,1	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,8	1,6	1,3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,6	0,9	1,1	0,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,8	0,7	0,6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		104,9%	99,8%	93,6%	88,2%	88,0%	88,0%	88,0%	94,8%	95,9%	98,9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14,8%	14,3%	12,4%	17,3%	15,6%	15,6%	15,6%	10,5%	10,7%	9,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		95,1%	68,2%	58,8%	100,9%	216,5%	216,5%	216,5%	59,4%	77,0%	94,1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21 745 032	15 732 624		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25 502	20 655 363		19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		7,2%	5.41%		7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 182 315	4 764 823		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	10 434	25 941		8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16,4%	31,0%		16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,6%	29,4%	29,9%	26,5%	26,3%	26,3%	26,3%	24,9%	24,7%	24,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,5%	31,2%	31,6%	28,0%	27,8%	27,8%		26,4%	26,1%	25,8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6,6%	5,2%	4,3%	4,3%	6,3%	6,3%		5,3%	5,4%	5,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,0%	11,0%	10,4%	9,6%	9,5%	9,5%	9,5%	10,0%	10,4%	10,6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	27,4	31,4	29,6	37,9	37,9	37,9	31,3	30,4	26,3	27,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19,0%	18,1%	15,8%	25,2%	22,9%	22,9%	22,9%	15,1%	15,3%	13,7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,4	2,1	2,3	0,9	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,3	1,1	1,1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

66 115	70 877	74 290	91 792	94 309	94 309	94 309	96 623	102 408	109 093
40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
100 265	48 419	71 205	93 870	96 989	96 989	96 989	260 267	156 497	149 771
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 238	68 762	65 000

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Demographics												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
Total number of households			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5,3%	4,1%	2,9%	4,5%	4,8%	4,4%	4,5%

Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases				7,0%	6,5%	6,3%	3,5%	4,9%	4,0%	4,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges										
Rental of facilities & equipment										
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors										
Revenue from agency services										

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	924	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 929	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	25 603	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	3 795 509	5 672 899	5 471 086	7 769 990	7 769 990	4 966 573	5 463 230	6 009 554	6 610 509
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	9 640 960	11 957 035	14 446 208	9 851 700	9 851 700	21 000 000	22 050 000	23 152 500	24 310 125
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	15 345 889	17 628 827	20 447 000	18 195 700	18 195 700	23 000 000	24 150 000	25 357 500	26 625 375
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	9 850	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	9 866 955	11 077 909	12 830 000	9 990 248	9 990 248	15 000 000	15 750 000	16 537 500	17 364 375
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 530	8 997	9 556	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	94 867	146 720	174 132	86 287	40 225	40 225	40 225	127 102	115 128	115 530
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	126 416	167 305	179 896	93 707	31 916	31 916	31 916	98 624	83 238	60 491
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1,4	2,1	2,3	0,9	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,3	1,1	1,1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	155 556	148 082	52 784	72 273	41 139	41 139	41 139	108 283	127 521	92 965
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3,5%	(1,7%)	3,6%	(6,8%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	1,7%	(0,2%)	(0,2%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92,8%	89,2%	107,0%	71,2%	71,0%	71,0%	71,0%	77,6%	79,2%	81,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	9,0%	11,8%	9,6%	22,6%	22,8%	22,8%	22,8%	21,2%	21,2%	21,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100,1%	99,9%	97,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	63,9%	43,9%	43,4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	2,5%	(7,6%)	70,3%	(9,6%)	0,0%	0,0%	(28,9%)	6,8%	(5,3%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	72,3%	(19,8%)	30,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(7,6%)	10,0%	10,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,8%	2,3%	2,0%	2,3%	3,4%	3,4%	3,1%	2,8%	2,8%	2,8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	9,7%	27,1%	50,9%	28,9%	19,8%	19,8%	0,0%	11,4%	30,3%	27,1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			9,5%	4,3%	9,6%	(0,8%)	0,0%	0,0%	7,7%	5,8%	5,8%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6,9%	7,5%	(1,0%)	8,9%	0,0%	0,0%	4,3%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			7,1%	3,7%	21,0%	(6,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	10,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			30,3%	2,7%	(15,1%)	17,9%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			9,8%	3,2%	0,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			4,8%	5,0%	4,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		700 555	767 151	800 032	876 982	870 134	870 134	870 134	936 789	990 776	1 047 892
Service charges			700 555	767 151	800 032	876 982	870 134	870 134	870 134	936 789	990 776	1 047 892
Property rates			135 728	145 107	155 977	154 348	168 061	168 061	168 061	175 223	185 765	196 942
Service charges - electricity revenue			389 167	416 707	431 937	522 613	487 765	487 765	487 765	536 542	568 735	602 860
Service charges - water revenue			70 217	91 484	93 942	79 712	94 000	94 000	94 000	98 700	103 636	108 818
Service charges - sanitation revenue			67 133	73 688	76 021	76 112	76 112	76 112	76 112	79 917	83 914	88 110
Service charges - refuse removal			38 310	40 166	42 155	44 197	44 197	44 197	44 197	46 407	48 727	51 164
Service charges - other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment			24 456	10 671	22 936	5 845	5 845	5 845	5 845	6 139	6 447	6 771
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			100 265	48 419	71 205	93 870	96 989	96 989	96 989	260 267	156 497	149 771
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		734 584	765 479	951 404	814 021	806 458	806 458	806 458	934 719	1 006 113	1 094 527
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		791 468	858 361	888 765	1 142 831	1 135 983	1 135 983	1 135 983	1 203 780	1 271 013	1 342 041
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(15 177)	4 847	(11 404)	92 485	71 073	71 073	71 073	(79 608)	10 009	(7 666)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		297 443	288 726	220 590	204 532	215 269	215 269	215 269	242 446	274 403	265 874
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		25 695	53 016	63 366	43 631	30 701	30 701		37 504	77 514	62 746
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										152 673	160 670	172 924
DoRA capital grants total MFY										69 094	99 614	82 052
Provincial operating grants										18 515	13 619	10 398
Provincial capital grants										1 044	—	—
District Municipality and Other grant providers										1 120	500	500
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										242 446	274 403	265 874
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
										-	-	-
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										147 822	159 120	171 374
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										3 301	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										152 673	160 670	172 924

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA Capital										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										15 000	38 000	39 706
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										44 987	40 614	42 346
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										4 000	4 000	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										5 107	17 000	-
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										69 094	99 614	82 052

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trend										-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(15 177)	4 847	(11 404)	92 485	71 073	71 073	71 073	(79 608)	10 009	(7 666)
Total Operating Revenue			940 908	1 012 212	1 070 409	1 302 088	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 388 173	1 458 506	1 539 217
Total Operating Expenditure			951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(10 182)	1 020	(598)	14 913	(16 649)	(16 649)	(16 649)	38 145	27 907	10 913
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										127 102		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				7,6%	5,7%	21,6%	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	6,3%	5,1%	5,5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6,9%	7,5%	(1,0%)	8,9%	0,0%	0,0%	4,3%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				7,1%	3,7%	21,0%	(6,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	10,0%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				9,5%	4,3%	9,6%	(0,8%)	0,0%	0,0%	7,7%	5,8%	5,8%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				6,3%	5,9%	20,2%	2,7%	0,0%	0,0%	2,1%	6,0%	6,8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6,7%	7,5%	7,8%	(0,2%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,7%	4,0%	4,5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				11,1%	5,3%	18,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,9%	8,9%	10,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					31435557,2%	33782459,3%				33949411,1%		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					44929956,2%	49649512,2%				47679631,7%		
R&M % of PPE			2,8%	2,3%	2,0%	2,3%	3,4%	3,4%		2,8%	2,8%	2,8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%		6,0%	7,0%	6,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			9,0%	11,8%	9,6%	22,6%	22,8%	22,8%	22,8%	21,2%	21,2%	21,2%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			93 984	48 260	71 205	93 870	96 989	96 989	96 989	94 029	90 828	84 771
Borrowing (R'000)			6 281	159	-	-	-	-	-	166 238	65 669	65 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			165 738	147 062	53 383	57 360	57 789	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			93,7%	99,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	36,1%	58,0%	56,6%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			6,3%	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	63,9%	42,0%	43,4%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			62,3%	75,2%	42,8%	37,9%	37,3%	37,3%	37,3%	21,2%	38,9%	35,4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			266 003	195 481	124 588	151 230	154 778	154 778	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
Asset Renewal			25 695	53 016	63 366	43 631	30 701	30 701	-	37 504	77 514	62 746
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			9,7%	27,1%	50,9%	28,9%	19,8%	19,8%	0,0%	11,4%	30,3%	27,1%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			92,8%	89,2%	107,0%	71,2%	71,0%	71,0%	71,0%	77,6%	79,2%	81,6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating			3,6%	3,4%	3,2%	2,9%	2,8%	2,8%	2,8%	4,2%	4,7%	5,3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	63,9%	43,9%	43,4%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			126 416	167 305	179 896	93 707	31 916	31 916	31 916	98 624	83 238	60 491
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			35,5%	39,3%	36,6%	34,8%	34,8%	48,6%		45,6%	44,7%	43,7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3,4%	3,0%	2,3%	3,6%	3,6%	2,7%		2,9%	2,9%	2,9%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			940 908	1 012 212	1 070 409	1 302 088	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 305 548	1 388 173	1 458 506	1 539 217
Total Operating Expenditure			951 089	1 011 192	1 071 008	1 287 175	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 322 198	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(10 182)	1 020	(598)	14 913	(16 649)	(16 649)	(16 649)	38 145	27 907	10 913
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			126 416	167 305	179 896	93 707	31 916	31 916	31 916	98 624	83 238	60 491
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1	2018/07/01	2019/07/01	2020/07/01	2021/07/01					
Date of valuation:		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	1	1	1	2			2		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7			7		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4	2	2	2	2			2		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5	12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	28 521	28 723	28 723	28 574			28 987		
No. of sectional title values		646	655	655	655			607		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of objections by rate payers		4	4	4	522			10		
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	1	1	35			82		
No. of successful objections	8	3	3	3	3			1		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	3	3	3	3			71		
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1			1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	10 406 000	12 884 771	12 974 771	44 727 900			42 881 900		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		544 443 000	588 454 000	604 454 000	363 584 600			745 884 000		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		311	329	369	316	345	345	366	388	411
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		194	205	205	529	357	357	378	401	425
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 449	1 536	1 536	892	2 190	2 190	2 322	2 461	2 609
Total valuation reductions:		1 954	2 071	2 111	1 737	2 892	2 892	3 066	3 250	3 445
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	24 354	24 495	24 480	32 733	32 762	32 762	34 400	36 121	37 927
Total market value (Rm)	5	24 354	24 495	24 480	32 733	32 762	32 762	34 400	36 121	37 927
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		70	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%			100,0%		

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	137 892	145 107	186 778	154 348	188 501	188 501	199 836	211 826	224 536
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	130 998	137 851	148 178	146 631	159 657	159 657	169 237	179 391	190 155
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	1 000	1 060	2 120	2 246	2 246	2 246	3 100	3 286	3 484
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 590	2 332	2 794	2 571	11 000	11 000	11 660	12 360	13 101
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		17 241	29 649	28 008	22 885	9 440	9 440	12 954	13 702	14 494
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		18 831	31 981	30 802	25 456	20 440	20 440	24 614	26 062	27 595

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2021/22																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		1 807	106	3 313	617	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	91	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 645
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 727
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892 312
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	13 339	788	285	13 127	1 304	364	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	539	5	-	-	-	-	2 901	32 733 355
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0,007700	0,015400	0,015400	0,001255	0,015400	0,015400	0,019250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,015400	0,001925	0,015400	-	-	-	-	0,015400	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		74 279	9 231	40 171	15 112	16 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 983
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	0
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 571
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		19 400	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	3 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 885
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		21 971	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	3 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 456

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2022/23																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21 251	233	1 068	1 887	109	3 923	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 1
No. of sectional title property values		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of appeals by rate-payers		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		13 667	654	3 436	13 116	1 304	2	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	121	2	-	-	-	-	-	32 764 058
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0,008118	0,016236	0,016236	0,001323	0,016236	0,016236	0,002030	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,016236	0,002030	0,016236	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		104 040	10 600	46 428	16 960	20 140	0	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 836
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		76 194	10 070	44 107	16 102	19 133	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 461
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		11 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 660
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		12 176	-	-	11	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	530	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 954
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		23 836	-	-	11	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	530	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 614

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0077	0,0081	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0077	0,0081	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	-	-
Municipal properties			0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0,0020	0,0021	0,0022	0,0019	0,0020	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	70 000	70 000	75 000	75 000	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			65 000	65 000	65 000	180 000	180 000	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	26,09	-	43,48	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			93,86	101,74	-	134,78	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	4,02	4,52	4,74	5,00	5,30	5,62
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 KI	3,51	7,04	7,91	8,31	8,76	9,29	9,84
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 20 KL	6,14	9,05	13,55	14,23	15,00	15,90	16,85
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 - 40 KL	7,89	12,06	13,55	14,23	15,00	15,90	16,85
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 - 70 KI	10,53	22,11	24,85	26,09	27,51	29,16	30,91
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			245,61	260,87	43,48	45,65	48,26	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			184,21	195,65	134,78	143,48	151,30	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	4,26	4,52	4,74	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	7,46	7,91	8,31	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	12,79	13,55	14,23	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	12,79	13,55	14,23	-	-
Other	2		-	-	23,44	24,85	26,09	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			42,79	45,72	51,69	55,26	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50		0,8558	0,9143	1,0981	1,2584	1,3842	1,4672	1,5553
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350		1,1003	1,1756	1,4119	1,6179	1,7797	1,8864	1,9996
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600		1,5486	1,6545	1,9871	2,2771	2,5048	2,6551	2,8144
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600		1,8237	1,9484	2,3401	2,6816	2,9497	3,1267	3,3143
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		Availability Charges	75	78	96	104	110	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			155	165	186	196	206	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		424,25	449,72	476,73	391,42	391,42	391,42	5,4%	412,67	437,43	463,68
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1 591,38	1 799,39	1 911,31	2 190,17	2 190,17	2 190,17	10,0%	2 409,19	2 553,74	2 706,97
Water: Basic levy		26,09	34,78	43,48	45,65	45,65	45,65	5,7%	48,26	51,16	54,22
Water: Consumption		188,52	230,90	246,27	258,58	257,05	257,05	4,8%	271,06	287,32	304,56
Sanitation		260,87	278,27	295,65	310,43	310,43	310,43	5,6%	327,83	347,50	368,35
Refuse removal		165,22	175,66	186,23	195,54	195,54	195,54	5,5%	206,30	218,68	231,80
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2 656,33	2 968,72	3 159,67	3 391,80	3 390,27	3 390,27	8,4%	3 675,31	3 895,83	4 129,58
VAT on Services		186,30	208,22	—	450,06	450,06	450,06	(100,0%)	—	—	—
Total large household bill:		2 842,63	3 176,94	3 159,67	3 841,86	3 840,33	3 840,33	(4,3%)	3 675,31	3 895,83	4 129,58
% increase/-decrease			11,8%	(0,5%)	21,6%	(0,0%)	—		(4,3%)	6,0%	6,0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		286,28	303,47	321,69	263,08	263,08	263,08	5,4%	277,37	294,01	311,65
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		646,57	731,07	776,54	889,84	889,84	889,84	10,0%	978,82	1 037,55	1 099,80
Water: Basic levy		26,09	34,78	43,48	45,65	45,65	45,65	5,7%	48,26	51,16	54,22
Water: Consumption		143,27	168,40	178,51	187,43	187,43	187,43	44,6%	271,06	287,32	304,56
Sanitation		260,87	278,26	295,65	310,43	310,43	310,43	5,6%	327,83	347,50	368,35
Refuse removal		165,22	175,65	186,23	195,54	195,54	195,54	5,5%	206,30	218,68	231,80
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1 528,30	1 691,63	1 802,10	1 891,98	1 891,98	1 891,98	11,5%	2 109,64	2 236,22	2 370,39
VAT on Services		—	—	222,06	244,34	244,34	244,34	12,5%	274,84	291,33	308,81
Total small household bill:		1 528,30	1 691,63	2 024,17	2 136,32	2 136,32	2 136,32	11,6%	2 384,48	2 527,55	2 679,20
% increase/-decrease			10,7%	19,7%	5,5%	—	—		11,6%	6,0%	6,0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		103,48	109,69	116,28	19,25	19,25	19,25	5,5%	20,30	21,52	22,81
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		352,68	398,76	407,88	467,39	467,39	467,39	10,0%	514,13	544,98	577,68
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		70,40	74,62	79,10	83,06	83,06	83,06	5,5%	87,60	92,86	98,43
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		526,56	583,08	603,25	569,69	569,69	569,69	9,2%	622,03	659,35	698,91
VAT on Services		—	—	73,05	82,57	82,57	82,57	9,3%	90,26	95,68	—
Total small household bill:		526,56	583,08	676,30	652,26	652,26	652,26	9,2%	712,29	755,03	698,91
% increase/-decrease			10,7%	16,0%	(3,6%)	—	—		9,2%	6,0%	(7,4%)

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		15 221	15 420	101 414	45 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25 000	25 000	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			15 221	15 420	101 414	45 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25 000	25 000
Entities											
Securities - National Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		15 221	15 420	101 414	45 000	15 000	15 000	45 000	25 000	25 000	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
STANDARD		6 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,049	None	None	21 April 2022	5 000 000,00	122 164,38			5 122 164,38
FNB		5 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0453	None	None	25 April 2022	10 000 000,00	187 405,48			10 187 405,48
NEDBANK		6 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,051	None	None	25 May 2022	10 000 000,00	252 904,11			10 252 904,11
STANDARD		6 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,05125	None	None	26 May 2022	5 000 000,00	127 773,97			5 127 773,97
FNB		4 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,046	None	None	27 May 2022	5 000 000,00	75 616,44			5 075 616,44
NEDBANK		7 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0525	None	None	27 June 2022	5 000 000,00	153 904,11			5 153 904,11
ABSA		5 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0507	None	None	27 June 2022	5 000 000,00	104 872,60			5 104 872,60
STANDARD		7 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,05275	None	None	28 June 2022	10 000 000,00	310 719,18			10 310 719,18
NEDBANK		8 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,054	None	None	25 July 2022	5 000 000,00	179 013,70			5 179 013,70
STANDARD		6 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,054	None	None	28 July 2022	5 000 000,00	134 630,14			5 134 630,14
STANDARD		9 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,05575	None	None	24 August 2022	5 000 000,00	207 726,03			5 207 726,03
STANDARD		7 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,056	None	None	29 August 2022	5 000 000,00	164 164,38			5 164 164,38
STANDARD		7 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0585	None	None	26 September 2022	5 000 000,00	171 493,15			5 171 493,15
NEDBANK		7 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,059	None	None	26 September 2022	5 000 000,00	172 958,90			5 172 958,90
NEDBANK		8 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,058	None	None	27 September 2022	5 000 000,00	193 068,49			5 193 068,49
ABSA		7 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0566	None	None	27 September 2022	5 000 000,00	166 698,63			5 166 698,63
NEDBANK		8 Maande	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	0,0605	None	None	24 October 2022	5 000 000,00	200 561,64			5 200 561,64
-														
Municipality sub-total										100 000 000,00				102 925 675,34
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									100 000 000,00				102 925 675,34

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		203 881	192 180	179 139	164 603	164 603	164 603	304 729	345 504	377 545
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	203 881	192 180	179 139	164 603	164 603	164 603	304 729	345 504	377 545
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	203 881	192 180	179 139	164 603	164 603	164 603	304 729	345 504	377 545

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		113 593	122 900	149 956	136 067	136 067	136 067	152 673	160 670	172 924
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		108 977	117 997	145 330	131 552	131 552	131 552	147 822	159 120	171 374
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 066	3 215	3 076	2 965	2 965	2 965	3 301	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		18 380	13 979	12 410	9 985	19 773	19 773	18 515	13 619	10 398
Capacity Building		750	1 080	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	1 310	300	250	3 119	3 119	-	985	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	236	118	155	155	118	118	118
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6 389	1 299	475	503	3 336	3 336	7 093	2 991	497
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		9 017	9 738	10 125	8 690	10 819	10 819	10 870	9 091	9 499
Other		2 074	406	94	244	2 164	2 164	244	244	94
Public Transport		150	146	-	180	180	180	190	190	190
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	2 100	600	500	1 020	1 020	500	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		500	2 100	600	500	1 020	1 020	500	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		759	1 268	3 878	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		734	631	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		25	637	3 378	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	133 233	140 247	166 844	147 172	157 480	157 480	172 308	174 789	183 822

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		37 488	44 612	50 820	57 260	57 260	57 260	69 094	99 614	82 052
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 000	10 000	17 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	15 000	38 000	39 706
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		32 488	34 452	33 820	36 260	36 260	36 260	44 987	40 614	42 346
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 107	17 000	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		126 722	109 520	2 000	100	100	100	1 044	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	5 100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		117 977	104 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		4 615	-	-	100	100	100	244	-	-
Other		4 130	-	1 900	-	-	-	800	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	500	-	-	429	429	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	500	-	-	429	429	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	185	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	185	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	164 210	154 817	54 537	57 360	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		297 443	295 064	221 381	204 532	215 269	215 269	242 446	274 403	265 874

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		114 043	122 820	149 956	136 067	136 067	136 067	152 673	160 670	172 924
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		108 977	117 997	145 330	131 552	131 552	131 552	147 822	159 120	171 374
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 003	3 215	3 076	2 965	2 965	2 965	3 301	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 063	1 470	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		14 571	15 092	12 410	9 985	19 773	19 773	18 515	13 619	10 398
Capacity Building		750	1 755	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	909	300	250	3 119	3 119	-	985	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	236	118	155	155	118	118	118
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		11 650	2 221	475	503	3 336	3 336	7 093	2 991	497
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	9 738	10 125	8 690	10 819	10 819	10 870	9 091	9 499
Other		1 983	323	94	244	2 164	2 164	244	244	94
Public Transport		188	146	-	180	180	180	190	190	190
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	1 528	600	500	1 020	1 020	500	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		500	1 528	600	500	1 020	1 020	500	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		1 018	1 444	3 878	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		1 018	631	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	813	3 378	620	620	620	620	500	500
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		130 132	140 884	166 844	147 172	157 480	157 480	172 308	174 789	183 822
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		37 488	26 334	50 820	57 260	57 260	57 260	69 094	99 614	82 052
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 327	17 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	15 000	38 000	39 706
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		32 488	20 847	33 820	36 260	36 260	36 260	44 987	40 614	42 346
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 107	17 000	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		128 219	109 057	2 000	100	100	100	1 044	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	4 637	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		1 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		117 977	104 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		4 615	-	-	100	100	100	244	-	-
Other		4 130	-	1 900	-	-	-	800	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	71	-	-	429	429	-	-	-
All Grants		-	71	-	-	429	429	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		93 220	185	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	185	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		93 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		258 927	135 647	54 537	57 360	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		389 059	276 531	221 381	204 532	215 269	215 269	242 446	274 403	265 874

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		113 593	122 900	149 956	136 067	136 067	136 067	152 673	160 670	172 924
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		113 593	122 900	149 956	136 067	136 067	136 067	152 673	160 670	172 924
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		18 380	13 979	12 410	9 985	19 773	19 773	18 515	13 619	10 398
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		18 380	13 979	12 410	9 985	19 773	19 773	18 515	13 619	10 398
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	2 100	600	500	1 020	1 020	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	2 100	600	500	1 020	1 020	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		759	1 268	3 878	620	620	620	620	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		759	1 268	3 878	620	620	620	620	500	500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		133 233	140 247	166 844	147 172	157 480	157 480	172 308	174 789	183 822
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		37 488	44 612	50 820	57 260	57 260	57 260	69 094	99 614	82 052
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		37 488	44 612	50 820	57 260	57 260	57 260	69 094	99 614	82 052
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		126 722	109 520	2 000	100	100	100	1 044	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		126 722	109 520	2 000	100	100	100	1 044	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	500	–	–	429	429	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	500	–	–	429	429	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	185	1 717	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	185	1 717	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		164 210	154 817	54 537	57 360	57 789	57 789	70 138	99 614	82 052
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		297 443	295 064	221 381	204 532	215 269	215 269	242 446	274 403	265 874
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- References**
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	13	92	94	94	94	94	94	99	104
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	13	92	94	94	94	94	94	99	104
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	1 774	1 025	503	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 830	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	1 774	1 025	503	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 830	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		19 661	2 673	1 689	1 933	1 867	1 867	1 867	2 113	2 232	2 355
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		19 661	2 673	1 689	1 933	1 867	1 867	1 867	2 113	2 232	2 355
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		–	2 440	1 593	1 735	2 131	2 131	2 131	1 735	1 822	1 913
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	2 440	1 593	1 735	2 131	2 131	2 131	1 735	1 822	1 913
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	19 661	6 900	4 399	4 265	7 118	7 118	7 118	6 772	4 153	4 372

Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	37	53	100	100	100	100	100	105	110
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	37	53	100	100	100	100	100	105	110
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	37	53	100	100	100	100	100	105	110
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	19 661	6 938	4 452	4 365	7 218	7 218	7 218	6 872	4 258	4 483

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 357	14 006	14 080	15 763	15 574	15 574	15 819	16 452	17 193
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 516	1 563	1 532	1 682	942	942	1 183	1 231	1 286
Medical Aid Contributions		261	299	311	326	205	205	244	254	265
Motor Vehicle Allowance		736	731	679	765	508	508	482	502	525
Cellphone Allowance		1 658	1 667	1 672	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 740	1 819
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		146	147	147	148	148	148	148	154	161
Sub Total - Councillors		17 675	18 413	18 421	20 356	19 049	19 049	19 549	20 333	21 250
% increase	4		4,2%	0,0%	10,5%	(6,4%)	—	2,6%	4,0%	4,5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 463	6 920	7 061	8 297	8 466	8 466	8 711	9 060	9 468
Pension and UIF Contributions		500	553	591	892	959	959	986	1 026	1 072
Medical Aid Contributions		104	86	92	97	101	101	104	108	113
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	840	894	899	1 296	1 289	1 289	1 327	1 380	1 442
Cellphone Allowance	3	215	225	239	247	245	245	245	255	266
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	106	36	51	255	330	330	176	183	191
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 228	8 714	8 932	11 084	11 390	11 390	11 549	12 011	12 551
% increase	4		5,9%	2,5%	24,1%	2,8%	—	1,4%	4,0%	4,5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		163 469	174 387	188 754	208 008	208 391	208 391	229 541	238 722	249 465
Pension and UIF Contributions		31 113	33 034	35 715	38 589	38 504	38 504	43 379	45 115	47 145
Medical Aid Contributions		17 111	18 588	20 014	22 954	22 628	22 628	25 726	26 755	27 959
Overtime		20 134	20 119	21 184	15 370	15 370	15 370	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	7 053	8 193	8 345	9 476	9 123	9 123	10 030	10 431	10 901
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 424	1 495	1 660	1 331	1 326	1 326	1 365	1 420	1 484
Housing Allowances	3	1 973	2 044	2 214	3 264	1 687	1 687	1 846	1 919	2 006
Other benefits and allowances	3	22 176	24 470	26 409	27 412	28 357	28 357	22 848	23 762	24 831
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 941	6 213	6 474	7 094	7 094	7 094	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		270 395	288 545	310 768	333 497	332 480	332 480	334 735	348 125	363 790
% increase	4		6,7%	7,7%	7,3%	(0,3%)	—	0,7%	4,0%	4,5%
Total Parent Municipality		296 297	315 671	338 121	364 937	362 919	362 919	365 833	380 468	397 591
			6,5%	7,1%	7,9%	(0,6%)	—	0,8%	4,0%	4,5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		296 297	315 671	338 121	364 937	362 919	362 919	365 833	380 468	397 591
% increase	4		6,5%	7,1%	7,9%	(0,6%)	—	0,8%	4,0%	4,5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	278 623	297 258	319 700	344 581	343 870	343 870	346 284	360 135	376 341

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	634 811	126 963	62 592	–	–	824 366
Chief Whip		1	731 221	–	44 400	–	–	775 621
Section 79 Chairperson		1	368 333	27 626	44 400	–	–	440 359
Executive Mayor		1	752 611	147 250	119 498	–	–	1 019 359
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	593 793	119 704	110 869	–	–	824 366
Executive Committee		8	4 352 470	663 477	413 400	–	–	5 429 347
Total for all other councillors		28	8 385 829	341 982	1 507 420	–	–	10 235 231
Total Councillors	8	41	15 819 068	1 427 002	2 302 579			19 548 649
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	2 041 143	83 402	178 611	–	–	2 303 156
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 380 663	301 116	211 718	–	–	1 893 497
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1 310 941	324 326	275 285	–	–	1 910 552
Director: Community Services		1	1 315 960	277 378	300 161	–	–	1 893 499
Director: Engineering Services		1	1 521 074	1 785	370 635	–	–	1 893 494
Director: Public Services		1	1 142 319	204 995	307 068	–	–	1 654 382
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	8 712 100	1 193 002	1 643 478	–		11 548 580
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	47	24 531 168	2 620 004	3 946 057	–		31 097 229

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			41	–	41	41	–	41	41	–	41
Board Members of municipal entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		4	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
Other Managers		5	43	41	2	42	42	–	42	42	–
Professionals		3	31	29	2	33	31	2	33	31	2
Finance		7	13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			12	10	2	14	12	2	14	12	2
Technicians			59	59	–	61	61	–	61	61	–
Finance			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Water			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Sanitation			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Refuse			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other			31	31	–	33	33	–	33	33	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			265	255	10	265	256	9	265	256	9
Service and sales workers			95	95	–	95	95	–	95	95	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			110	110	–	110	110	–	110	110	–
Plant and Machine Operators			59	59	–	59	59	–	59	59	–
Elementary Occupations			349	349	–	349	349	–	349	349	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1 058	997	61	1 061	1 003	58	1 061	1 003	58
% increase						0,3%	0,6%	(4,9%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	1 017	997	20	1 020	1 003	17	1 020	1 003	17
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	146	139	7	142	141	1	142	141	1
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	16	15	1	16	15	1	16	15	1

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		12 265	14 018	14 018	14 018	17 522	19 274	19 274	14 018	14 018	10 513	12 265	14 019	175 223	185 765	196 942
Service charges - electricity revenue		42 478	46 622	46 622	46 622	54 910	59 055	59 055	46 622	46 622	38 334	42 478	7 119	536 542	568 735	602 860
Service charges - water revenue		10 095	11 637	11 637	11 637	14 722	16 265	16 265	11 637	11 637	8 553	10 095	(35 482)	98 700	103 636	108 818
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 750	6 571	6 571	6 571	8 214	9 035	9 035	6 571	6 571	4 928	5 750	4 351	79 917	83 914	88 110
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 064	3 916	3 916	3 916	3 622	3 474	3 474	3 916	3 916	4 211	4 064	3 916	46 407	48 727	51 164
Rental of facilities and equipment		431	493	493	493	615	677	677	493	493	370	431	474	6 139	6 447	6 771
Interest earned - external investments		748	855	855	855	1 069	1 176	1 176	855	855	641	748	855	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		475	542	542	542	678	745	745	542	542	407	475	535	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16 136	18 442	18 442	18 442	23 052	25 357	25 357	18 442	18 442	13 831	16 136	18 435	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits		284	325	325	325	406	447	447	325	325	244	284	322	4 056	4 259	4 472
Agency services		(661)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(944)	(1 038)	(1 038)	(755)	(755)	(566)	(661)	18 118	9 436	9 908	10 403
Transfers and subsidies		12 063	13 786	13 786	13 786	17 232	18 955	18 955	13 786	13 786	10 339	12 063	13 773	172 308	174 789	183 822
Other revenue		709	810	810	810	1 012	1 112	1 112	810	810	609	709	763	10 078	10 586	11 119
Gains		98	112	112	112	140	154	154	112	112	84	98	112	1 399	1 483	1 572
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		104 936	117 374	117 374	117 374	142 248	154 687	154 687	117 374	117 374	92 499	104 936	47 310	1 388 173	1 458 506	1 539 217
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		24 282	27 744	27 744	27 744	34 671	38 135	38 135	27 744	27 744	20 821	24 282	27 237	346 284	360 135	376 341
Remuneration of councillors		1 370	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 956	2 152	2 152	1 565	1 565	1 175	1 370	1 548	19 549	20 333	21 250
Debt impairment		13 878	15 861	15 861	15 861	19 826	21 809	21 809	15 861	15 861	11 896	13 878	15 856	198 257	209 752	222 026
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 100	8 109	8 109	8 109	10 128	11 138	11 138	8 109	8 109	6 091	7 100	7 749	100 988	106 265	112 035
Finance charges		2 661	3 041	3 041	3 041	3 801	4 181	4 181	3 041	3 041	2 281	2 661	3 027	38 001	44 980	51 267
Bulk purchases		29 603	33 832	33 832	33 832	42 290	46 519	46 519	33 832	33 832	25 374	29 603	33 831	422 897	460 535	506 588
Other materials		2 508	2 864	2 864	2 864	3 577	3 938	3 938	2 864	2 864	2 150	2 508	2 788	35 725	37 254	39 002
Contracted services		7 200	8 224	8 224	8 224	10 276	11 307	11 307	8 224	8 224	6 172	7 200	8 097	102 678	104 331	108 233
Transfers and subsidies		482	550	550	550	688	757	757	550	550	413	482	544	6 872	4 258	4 483
Other expenditure		5 285	6 032	6 032	6 032	7 529	8 287	8 287	6 032	6 032	4 531	5 285	5 648	75 012	78 765	82 850
Losses		262	298	298	298	372	409	409	298	298	225	262	335	3 766	3 991	4 229
Total Expenditure		94 630	108 121	108 121	108 121	135 115	148 630	148 630	108 121	108 121	81 128	94 630	106 660	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 307	9 253	9 253	9 253	7 133	6 057	6 057	9 253	9 253	11 371	10 307	(59 351)	38 145	27 907	10 913
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 910	5 611	5 611	5 611	7 014	7 715	7 715	5 611	5 611	4 209	4 910	5 609	70 138	99 614	82 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		15 216	14 864	14 864	14 864	14 147	13 772	13 772	14 864	14 864	15 580	15 216	(53 742)	108 283	127 521	92 965
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	15 216	14 864	14 864	14 864	14 147	13 772	13 772	14 864	14 864	15 580	15 216	(53 742)	108 283	127 521	92 965

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		8	10	10	10	12	13	13	10	10	7	8	8	118	124	131
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		91	104	104	104	130	143	143	104	104	78	91	(696)	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		87	100	100	100	125	137	137	100	100	75	87	97	1 244	1 137	1 170
Vote 4 - Financial Services		16 238	18 558	18 558	18 558	23 198	25 517	25 517	18 558	18 558	13 919	16 238	19 943	233 359	247 700	262 962
Vote 5 - Community Services		19 405	22 176	22 176	22 176	27 718	30 491	30 491	22 176	22 176	16 633	19 405	40 480	295 502	296 262	307 577
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		44 410	49 223	49 223	49 223	58 848	63 661	63 661	49 223	49 223	39 597	44 410	4 552	565 252	621 035	653 613
Vote 8 - Public Services		29 607	32 815	32 815	32 815	39 232	42 441	42 441	32 815	32 815	26 398	29 607	(11 465)	362 335	391 861	395 816
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		109 846	122 985	122 985	122 985	149 262	162 403	162 403	122 985	122 985	96 707	109 846	52 919	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 001	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 857	3 143	3 143	2 286	2 286	1 716	2 001	2 248	28 540	29 746	31 120
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		916	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 305	1 436	1 436	1 046	1 046	786	916	(1 475)	10 547	10 461	10 942
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		4 955	5 659	5 659	5 659	7 069	7 777	7 777	5 659	5 659	4 249	4 955	5 489	70 565	73 816	77 757
Vote 4 - Financial Services		7 142	8 160	8 160	8 160	10 196	11 216	11 216	8 160	8 160	6 123	7 142	35 556	129 388	134 863	141 125
Vote 5 - Community Services		22 440	25 636	25 636	25 636	32 032	35 236	35 236	25 636	25 636	19 240	22 440	21 817	316 624	329 990	346 748
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		37 164	42 467	42 467	42 467	53 076	58 385	58 385	42 467	42 467	31 859	37 164	34 217	522 586	570 002	625 853
Vote 8 - Public Services		20 012	22 867	22 867	22 867	28 580	31 438	31 438	22 867	22 867	17 155	20 012	8 809	271 778	281 722	294 759
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		94 630	108 121	108 121	108 121	135 115	148 630	148 630	108 121	108 121	81 128	94 630	106 660	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		15 216	14 864	14 864	14 864	14 147	13 772	13 772	14 864	14 864	15 580	15 216	(53 742)	108 283	127 521	92 965
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	15 216	14 864	14 864	14 864	14 147	13 772	13 772	14 864	14 864	15 580	15 216	(53 742)	108 283	127 521	92 965

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 651	19 029	19 029	19 029	23 787	26 165	26 165	19 029	19 029	14 273	16 651	19 008	237 845	251 318	266 732
Executive and council		8	10	10	10	12	13	13	10	10	7	8	8	118	124	131
Finance and administration		16 642	19 020	19 020	19 020	23 775	26 152	26 152	19 020	19 020	14 265	16 642	19 000	237 727	251 194	266 602
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		19 754	22 575	22 575	22 575	28 217	31 039	31 039	22 575	22 575	16 932	19 754	22 518	282 125	282 841	293 489
Community and social services		875	999	999	999	1 248	1 373	1 373	999	999	750	875	968	12 459	10 498	10 821
Sport and recreation		624	713	713	713	890	980	980	713	713	535	624	706	8 899	3 045	3 198
Public safety		16 158	18 466	18 466	18 466	23 082	25 391	25 391	18 466	18 466	13 850	16 158	18 463	230 822	241 967	253 026
Housing		2 097	2 397	2 397	2 397	2 996	3 295	3 295	2 397	2 397	1 798	2 097	2 382	29 945	27 331	26 445
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(173)	(197)	(197)	(197)	(247)	(272)	(272)	(197)	(197)	(148)	(173)	18 665	16 395	15 197	15 950
Planning and development		156	179	179	179	223	245	245	179	179	134	156	174	2 226	1 352	1 421
Road transport		(329)	(376)	(376)	(376)	(470)	(517)	(517)	(376)	(376)	(282)	(329)	18 491	14 169	13 845	14 528
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		73 615	81 578	81 578	81 578	97 506	105 471	105 471	81 578	81 578	65 651	73 615	(7 272)	921 945	1 008 763	1 045 098
Energy sources		44 493	48 925	48 925	48 925	57 788	62 220	62 220	48 925	48 925	40 061	44 493	9 418	565 318	621 104	653 687
Water management		12 062	13 885	13 885	13 885	17 531	19 354	19 354	13 885	13 885	10 238	12 062	(33 236)	126 788	130 595	137 755
Waste water management		11 403	13 032	13 032	13 032	16 290	17 919	17 919	13 032	13 032	9 774	11 403	10 811	160 679	184 270	176 585
Waste management		5 657	5 737	5 737	5 737	5 897	5 977	5 977	5 737	5 737	5 577	5 657	5 735	69 161	72 794	77 072
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		109 846	122 985	122 985	122 985	149 262	162 403	162 403	122 985	122 985	96 707	109 846	52 919	1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		17 749	20 275	20 275	20 275	25 333	27 867	27 867	20 275	20 275	15 218	17 749	19 836	252 993	263 077	275 693
Executive and council		2 290	2 616	2 616	2 616	3 268	3 595	3 595	2 616	2 616	1 964	2 290	2 554	32 636	33 489	35 036
Finance and administration		15 151	17 308	17 308	17 308	21 625	23 788	23 788	17 308	17 308	12 990	15 151	16 944	215 974	225 025	235 886
Internal audit		308	352	352	352	439	483	483	352	352	264	308	339	4 382	4 563	4 772
Community and public safety		21 998	25 132	25 132	25 132	31 401	34 542	34 542	25 132	25 132	18 862	21 998	24 612	313 613	326 998	343 648
Community and social services		2 234	2 549	2 549	2 549	3 180	3 499	3 499	2 549	2 549	1 917	2 234	2 351	31 659	32 983	34 384
Sport and recreation		1 919	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 732	3 005	3 005	2 190	2 190	1 648	1 919	1 974	27 151	27 870	29 178
Public safety		15 588	17 813	17 813	17 813	22 266	24 492	24 492	17 813	17 813	13 361	15 588	17 765	222 618	235 318	247 686
Housing		2 251	2 572	2 572	2 572	3 214	3 535	3 535	2 572	2 572	1 930	2 251	2 518	32 095	30 730	32 297
Health		7	8	8	8	9	10	10	8	8	6	7	5	91	96	102
Economic and environmental services		6 027	6 885	6 885	6 885	8 603	9 463	9 463	6 885	6 885	5 168	6 027	6 712	85 887	89 328	93 764
Planning and development		1 407	1 607	1 607	1 607	2 007	2 207	2 207	1 607	1 607	1 206	1 407	1 542	20 016	20 773	21 757
Road transport		4 592	5 247	5 247	5 247	6 556	7 212	7 212	5 247	5 247	3 937	4 592	5 147	65 482	68 147	71 578
Environmental protection		28	32	32	32	39	44	44	32	32	24	28	24	389	408	429
Trading services		48 792	55 757	55 757	55 757	69 689	76 659	76 659	55 757	55 757	41 825	48 792	55 437	696 640	750 220	814 140
Energy sources		35 766	40 874	40 874	40 874	51 092	56 202	56 202	40 874	40 874	30 657	35 766	40 834	510 888	557 829	613 128
Water management		4 448	5 082	5 082	5 082	6 350	6 986	6 986	5 082	5 082	3 814	4 448	4 967	63 410	65 775	69 259
Waste water management		5 189	5 928	5 928	5 928	7 408	8 148	8 148	5 928	5 928	4 448	5 189	5 817	73 986	77 248	80 165
Waste management		3 390	3 873	3 873	3 873	4 840	5 324	5 324	3 873	3 873	2 906	3 390	3 818	48 356	49 369	51 588
Other		64	72	72	72	90	99	99	72	72	54	64	63	895	976	1 059
Total Expenditure - Functional		94 630	108 121	108 121	108 121	135 115	148 630	148 630	108 121	108 121	81 128	94 630	106 660	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		15 216	14 864	14 864	14 864	14 147	13 772	13 772	14 864	14 864	15 580	15 216	(53 742)	108 283	127 521	92 965

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	15 216	14 864	14 864	14 864	14 147	13 772	13 772	14 864	14 864	15 580	15 216	(53 742)	108 283	127 521	92 965

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	–	5	–	1 150	14 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 575	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	505	15 005	15 005
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 573	3 722	5 126	3 933	4 229	5 670	10 490	11 996	10 766	5 813	4 562	19	69 900	49 000	50 706
Vote 8 - Public Services		7 927	8 257	11 373	8 727	9 381	12 579	23 273	26 614	23 884	12 897	10 121	7 393	162 426	130 803	125 185
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	11 500	11 979	16 509	12 660	14 770	32 669	33 764	39 110	34 649	18 710	14 683	7 412	248 416	194 823	190 911
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	–	200	20	5 000	1 800	5 000	3 420	–	–	15 440	12 884	6 807
Vote 4 - Financial Services		40	40	40	40	555	780	80	80	80	80	80	80	1 975	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	500	500	1 000	3 179	1 250	1 000	6 000	1 500	–	–	–	14 929	12 000	12 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		17	17	129	222	575	403	728	428	369	222	222	(2)	3 330	1 590	–
Vote 8 - Public Services		233	233	1 758	3 028	7 825	5 485	9 917	5 823	5 019	3 028	3 028	889	46 265	34 009	21 300
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	290	790	2 428	4 290	12 384	7 938	16 725	14 130	11 968	6 750	3 330	968	81 988	61 288	40 912
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11 790	12 769	18 937	16 950	27 154	40 607	50 488	53 240	46 617	25 460	18 013	8 380	330 405	256 111	231 823

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		40	40	50	40	1 665	12 780	5 080	80	5 080	3 500	80	80	28 515	13 709	7 632
Executive and council		—	—	5	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	10
Finance and administration		40	40	45	40	1 660	12 780	5 080	80	5 080	3 500	80	80	28 505	13 699	7 622
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		—	500	500	1 000	4 081	3 720	1 300	7 000	1 500	—	—	—	19 601	27 000	27 000
Community and social services		—	—	—	—	1 292	2 720	300	500	—	—	—	—	4 812	—	—
Sport and recreation		—	500	500	1 000	2 100	1 000	1 000	1 500	—	—	—	—	7 600	21 000	21 000
Public safety		—	—	—	—	689	—	—	5 000	1 500	—	—	—	7 189	6 000	6 000
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		2 000	2 000	5 500	5 000	5 698	3 970	5 054	4 000	2 200	—	—	—	35 421	46 114	23 846
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	20	—	1 800	—	—	—	—	1 820	—	—
Road transport		2 000	2 000	5 500	5 000	5 698	3 950	5 054	2 200	2 200	—	—	—	33 601	46 114	23 846
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		9 750	10 229	12 887	10 910	15 710	20 137	39 055	42 160	37 837	21 960	17 933	8 300	246 868	169 288	173 345
Energy sources		1 000	1 260	1 610	1 360	3 760	2 660	19 890	22 910	11 560	4 910	4 910	1 400	77 230	54 590	50 706
Water management		6 750	6 969	7 750	7 250	6 750	9 950	9 342	9 250	14 750	8 750	7 023	3 153	97 688	35 570	31 719
Waste water management		2 000	2 000	3 277	2 300	5 000	7 277	9 823	10 000	11 277	8 300	6 000	3 497	70 750	78 128	89 920
Waste management		—	—	250	—	200	250	—	—	250	—	—	250	1 200	1 000	1 000
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11 790	12 769	18 937	16 950	27 154	40 607	50 488	53 240	46 617	25 460	18 013	8 380	330 405	256 111	231 823
Funded by:																
National Government		4 500	4 760	7 137	4 860	6 910	9 687	7 720	4 410	6 687	4 410	3 183	4 830	69 094	99 614	82 052
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	244	—	—	800	—	—	—	—	1 044	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital		4 500	4 760	7 137	4 860	7 154	9 687	7 720	5 210	6 687	4 410	3 183	4 830	70 138	99 614	82 052
Public contributions & donations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing		7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	29 838	34 000	27 400	15 000	13 000	2 000	166 238	65 669	65 000
Internally generated funds		290	1 009	4 800	5 090	13 000	20 920	12 930	14 030	12 530	6 050	1 830	1 550	94 029	90 828	84 771
Total Capital Funding		11 790	12 769	18 937	16 950	27 154	40 607	50 488	53 240	46 617	25 460	18 013	8 380	330 405	256 111	231 823

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	13 285	13 870	13 598	13 285	12 885	12 870	12 998	12 885	12 898	12 872	12 872	13 381	157 700	167 188	193 003
Service charges - electricity revenue	45 798	45 698	45 153	45 932	45 088	41 923	41 859	41 855	40 441	43 565	43 411	45 089	525 811	568 735	602 860
Service charges - water revenue	7 727	7 562	7 539	7 554	7 586	7 313	7 927	7 004	7 150	7 010	7 150	7 308	88 830	93 272	106 641
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 218	6 255	5 727	5 775	6 218	5 655	5 827	6 275	5 950	6 680	6 690	6 242	73 510	77 186	88 250
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 342	3 571	3 523	3 295	3 240	3 558	3 588	3 587	3 400	3 500	3 550	3 612	41 766	43 854	46 047
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	514	509	591	539	627	563	456	492	477	407	641	323	6 139	6 447	6 771
Interest earned - external investments	810	462	745	907	1 085	914	782	772	810	1 030	1 110	1 259	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	401	521	430	547	518	414	472	494	501	521	430	1 520	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	900	1 813	1 981	1 647	1 628	975	1 627	952	1 658	1 700	1 480	1 393	17 754	25 044	25 331
Licences and permits	349	544	206	220	229	123	624	232	301	375	369	484	4 056	4 259	4 472
Agency services	259	700	1 656	973	912	613	700	941	629	658	672	723	9 436	9 908	10 403
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	53 167	6 799	2 597	3 723	3 415	49 269	1 649	4 843	45 721	1 016	45	65	172 308	174 789	183 822
Other revenue	810	991	702	613	890	845	610	791	902	813	989	760	9 716	10 220	10 749
Cash Receipts by Source	133 580	89 294	84 450	85 008	84 322	125 034	79 118	81 122	120 839	80 146	79 410	82 159	1 124 483	1 199 123	1 297 373
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7 648	3 322	2 554	400	1 500	25 045	2 754	200	24 844	1 246	626	-	70 138	99 614	82 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	27 000	15 000	-	29 000	16 669	21 669	22 900	12 580	21 420	166 238	68 762	65 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	5	16	15	20	8	5	5	7	5	4	7	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6	12	2	19	(11)	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	6	50	50	50
Total Cash Receipts by Source	141 238	92 633	87 021	112 442	100 831	150 084	110 882	97 998	167 364	104 300	92 623	103 592	1 361 009	1 367 649	1 444 575
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 944	28 933	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 767	346 284	360 135	376 341
Remuneration of councillors	1 654	1 645	1 654	1 645	1 504	1 502	1 642	1 626	1 654	1 695	1 695	1 633	19 549	20 333	21 250
Finance charges	-	-	19 288	-	-	-	-	-	18 714	-	-	-	38 001	44 980	51 267
Bulk purchases - Electricity	48 068	48 729	38 199	39 094	38 672	29 882	31 215	29 800	29 850	27 850	28 889	32 648	422 897	460 535	506 588
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 011	1 397	267	1 475	2 799	4 877	4 100	4 112	3 992	3 950	3 380	4 364	35 725	37 254	39 002
Contracted services	6 274	7 976	7 919	7 956	8 616	9 739	8 500	8 700	9 200	9 560	9 725	8 515	102 678	104 331	108 233
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	130	426	803	817	871	574	550	500	600	660	521	420	6 872	4 258	4 483
Other expenditure	7 245	9 724	7 687	14 493	6 883	3 081	831	708	5 927	6 978	7 704	7 515	78 778	82 756	87 079
Cash Payments by Type	93 269	98 733	104 640	94 368	88 180	78 480	75 783	74 379	98 823	79 529	80 737	83 862	1 050 784	1 114 582	1 194 243
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	11 790	12 769	18 937	16 950	27 154	40 607	50 488	53 240	46 617	25 460	18 013	(8 140)	313 885	243 306	220 232
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	9 339	-	-	-	-	-	9 913	-	-	-	19 252	21 736	29 699
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	105 059	111 502	132 916	111 318	115 334	119 086	126 271	127 619	155 353	104 989	98 751	75 722	1 383 920	1 379 623	1 444 174
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	36 178	(18 869)	(45 895)	1 125	(14 503)	30 998	(15 389)	(29 622)	12 011	(689)	(6 128)	27 871	(22 911)	(11 974)	402
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	150 013	186 191	167 322	121 427	122 552	108 049	139 047	123 659	94 037	106 048	105 359	99 231	150 013	127 102	115 128
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	186 191	167 322	121 427	122 552	108 049	139 047	123 659	94 037	106 048	105 359	99 231	127 102	127 102	115 128	115 530

References

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 18	2													-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		169 180	125 219	24 630	61 287	77 113	77 113	199 168	84 358	91 545
Roads Infrastructure		24 276	35 813	296	8 100	9 280	9 280	8 500	7 500	2 000
Roads		24 276	35 813	–	–	1 433	1 433	2 000	2 000	2 000
Road Structures		–	–	296	8 100	7 847	7 847	6 500	5 500	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		24 216	22 875	43	390	358	358	190	95	–
Drainage Collection		69	22 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		24 146	–	43	390	358	358	190	95	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		13 741	14 693	20 380	34 880	36 810	36 810	60 130	39 990	40 706
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 900	–	–
MV Substations		2 965	–	–	6 000	8 800	8 800	35 000	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		9 854	14 693	19 329	28 880	28 010	28 010	18 230	39 990	40 706
Capital Spares		921	–	1 051	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 832	28 884	3 258	5 708	19 132	19 132	91 702	5 540	3 719
Dams and Weirs		–	52	–	–	–	–	4 379	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		26 103	5 901	1 311	–	15 972	15 972	73 481	–	–
Pump Stations		22 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	2 547	–	–	10 330	2 000	1 000
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		24 146	22 931	1 947	3 161	3 160	3 160	3 011	3 540	2 719
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 677	22 955	653	9 043	8 883	8 883	38 496	31 233	45 120
Pump Station		1 052	80	–	600	266	266	9 000	10 000	–
Reticulation		24 185	22 875	653	2 146	2 320	2 320	1 996	2 233	1 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		440	–	–	6 297	6 297	6 297	27 500	19 000	44 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 438	–	–	516	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		8 438	–	–	516	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 650	2 650	2 650	150	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	150	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–							
Community Assets		3 632	6 857	11 369	16 598	16 598	16 598	2 300	15 000	15 000
Community Facilities		3 200	5 491	1 436	–	–	–	1 800	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		2 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	488	794	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	206	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	3 331	138	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		502	1 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		432	1 365	9 933	16 598	16 598	16 598	500	15 000	15 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		432	1 365	9 933	16 598	16 598	16 598	500	15 000	15 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		22 143	192	592	400	400	400	400	400	400
Operational Buildings		22 143	192	592	400	400	400	400	400	400
Municipal Offices		22 044	192	592	400	400	400	400	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1 950	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		41	-	1 070	-	-	-	294	-	-
Computer Equipment		41	-	1 070	-	-	-	294	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		78	393	128	205	928	928	755	55	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		78	393	128	205	928	928	755	55	25

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		23 344	6 555	4 216	8 610	8 672	8 672	30 187	22 784	14 107
Machinery and Equipment		23 344	6 555	4 216	8 610	8 672	8 672	30 187	22 784	14 107
Transport Assets		9 628	2 014	–	4 500	6 692	6 692	–	–	–
Transport Assets		9 628	2 014	–	4 500	6 692	6 692	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	229 994	141 251	42 005	91 600	110 403	110 403	233 103	122 597	121 077

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		22 298	51 540	62 425	39 051	22 522	22 522	23 854	76 114	61 346
Roads Infrastructure		15 738	28 532	57 209	30 401	10 951	10 951	15 854	32 114	18 346
Roads		15 738	28 532	57 209	30 401	10 951	10 951	15 854	32 114	18 346
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	71	755	3 150	8 257	8 257	-	30 000	30 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	71	755	3 150	8 257	8 257	-	30 000	30 000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 435	4 814	3 401	4 500	3 314	3 314	5 000	4 000	10 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	787	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	10 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 435	4 026	3 401	4 500	3 314	3 314	5 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-
Dams and Weirs		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 235	9	937	1 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 235	-	937	1 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	18 114	124	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	18 114	124	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		84	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 033	154	367	3 150	6 798	6 798	12 150	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 033	154	367	3 150	6 798	6 798	12 150	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 281	-	-	30	25	25	100	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 281	-	-	30	25	25	100	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	158	574	1 400	1 357	1 357	1 400	1 400	1 400
Machinery and Equipment		-	158	574	1 400	1 357	1 357	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	25 695	53 016	63 366	43 631	30 701	30 701	37 504	77 514	62 746
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		249,1%	27,1%	50,9%	28,9%	19,8%	19,8%	11,4%	30,3%	27,1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca		29,2%	60,6%	71,6%	43,2%	30,4%	30,4%	37,1%	72,9%	56,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure (SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5))

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5) - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
		37 926	31 335	26 369	21 607	42 178	42 178	38 821	40 369	42 179
Infrastructure		5 520	3 873	4 621	3 738	7 412	7 412	6 631	6 889	7 191
Roads Infrastructure		1 782	1 541	1 880	1 691	3 584	3 584	2 414	2 510	2 623
Roads		3 037	2 235	2 269	1 937	2 919	2 919	3 317	3 442	3 589
Road Structures		851	97	471	110	910	910	901	937	979
Road Furniture		(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 381	503	375	445	978	978	1 244	1 294	1 352
Storm water Infrastructure		1 381	503	375	445	978	978	1 244	1 294	1 352
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		11 721	7 666	12 180	8 290	19 643	19 643	17 769	18 479	19 311
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		120	177	207	182	382	382	182	189	198
MV Networks		1 411	1 391	3 271	1 990	3 790	3 790	3 722	3 871	4 045
LV Networks		10 191	6 098	8 702	6 118	15 471	15 471	13 865	14 419	15 068
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 517	10 809	4 817	5 150	5 378	5 378	5 145	5 352	5 594
Dams and Weirs		680	523	448	462	1 249	1 249	1 269	1 321	1 382
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		823	172	63	69	-	-	69	72	75
Water Treatment Works		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		469	213	367	507	1 102	1 102	661	687	719
Distribution		9 516	9 901	3 939	4 112	3 027	3 027	3 146	3 271	3 418
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 784	8 482	4 375	3 981	8 764	8 764	8 029	8 352	8 728
Pump Station		410	114	115	135	199	199	205	214	224
Reticulation		1 529	1 211	2 425	1 985	3 903	3 903	4 087	4 250	4 442
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 842	7 153	1 821	1 858	4 640	4 640	3 733	3 884	4 059
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		3	4	14	3	23	23	3	3	4
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 598	2 254	1 565	2 220	4 118	4 118	3 271	3 417	3 427
Community Facilities		2 098	1 496	1 077	1 592	3 444	3 444	2 643	2 756	2 732
Halls		1 371	862	8	12	12	12	12	12	13
Centres		-	-	247	315	531	531	316	324	183
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	171	187	304	304	205	216	228
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	238	543	613	613	543	570	599
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	238	316	1 316	1 316	1 216	1 266	1 324
Public Open Space		727	635	128	169	619	619	302	316	331
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	47	50	50	50	50	53	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 500	758	488	628	673	673	628	661	695
Indoor Facilities		-	-	240	283	283	283	283	297	312
Outdoor Facilities		1 500	758	248	345	390	390	345	363	383
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 833	3 231	3 192	15 209	15 763	15 763	15 263	16 886	16 698
Operational Buildings		2 633	2 778	3 192	14 789	15 614	15 614	14 843	16 444	16 233
Municipal Offices		2 631	2 777	3 173	14 765	15 590	15 590	14 819	16 419	16 207
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		2	1	18	20	20	20	20	21	22
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 201	453	-	421	149	149	421	442	465
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 201	453	-	421	149	149	421	442	465
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 347	4 015	3 938	4 176	3 801	3 801	3 670	3 924	4 205
Computer Equipment		1 347	4 015	3 938	4 176	3 801	3 801	3 670	3 924	4 205
Furniture and Office Equipment		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		5 659	3 319	3 398	3 863	7 904	7 904	4 865	5 122	5 406
Machinery and Equipment		5 659	3 319	3 398	3 863	7 904	7 904	4 865	5 122	5 406
Transport Assets		8 555	8 780	8 056	8 323	8 223	8 223	8 323	8 739	9 176
Transport Assets		8 555	8 780	8 056	8 323	8 223	8 223	8 323	8 739	9 176
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	61 942	52 933	46 518	55 398	81 985	81 985	74 213	78 457	81 091
R&M as a % of PPE		2,8%	2,3%	2,0%	2,3%	3,4%	3,4%	3,1%	3,0%	2,9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6,5%	5,2%	4,3%	4,3%	6,2%	6,2%	5,6%	5,8%	5,7%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SA1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		72 119	70 495	71 242	83 753	83 753	83 753	83 753	88 013	92 698
Roads Infrastructure		23 861	24 013	25 468	28 818	28 818	28 818	28 818	30 540	32 368
Roads		23 738	23 881	25 294	26 545	26 545	26 545	26 545	28 131	29 814
Road Structures		2	2	47	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 409	2 554
Road Furniture		121	122	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		16 636	16 826	17 247	15 238	15 238	15 238	15 238	15 852	16 569
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1 017	1 020	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		6 227	6 253	6 410	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		4 672	4 747	4 967	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 484	3 623	3 786
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 439	1 505
LV Networks		4 693	4 727	4 771	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27	78	82	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 372	10 790	11 278
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 111	13 142	14 005	13 887	13 887	13 887	13 887	14 555	15 300
Dams and Weirs		1 552	1 556	1 552	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 894	2 002
Boreholes		-	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 409	1 488	2 322	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 108	1 158
Pump Stations		280	281	293	375	375	375	375	391	409
Water Treatment Works		564	407	406	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 577	1 666
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 326	8 349	8 398	9 158	9 158	9 158	9 158	9 586	10 066
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		980	1 023	997	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 687	11 220	11 125	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	14 575	15 409
Pump Station		178	687	685	24	24	24	24	25	26
Reticulation		3 775	3 811	3 761	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 630	3 807
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 799	3 804	3 793	10 179	10 179	10 179	10 179	10 790	11 437
Outfall Sewers		107	107	107	124	124	124	124	131	139
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 827	2 811	2 778	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 432	3 860	1 959	12 010	12 010	12 010	12 010	12 490	13 052
Landfill Sites		5 061	2 443	528	10 677	10 677	10 677	10 677	11 104	11 603
Waste Transfer Stations		200	201	203	81	81	81	81	84	88
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 302	1 361
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 171	1 216	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		1 196	1 238	1 218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 064	1 071	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		118	153	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		196	196	220	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		5	5	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		190	191	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 340	2 637	2 844	2 814	2 814	2 814	2 814	2 986	3 168
Community Facilities		1 349	1 569	1 765	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 768	1 876
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		202	202	214	232	232	232	232	247	262
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Clinics/Care Centres		92	86	85	93	93	93	93	99	105
Fire/Ambulance Stations		226	226	226	221	221	221	221	235	249
Testing Stations		22	22	22	25	25	25	25	27	29
Museums		1	1	1	16	16	16	16	17	19
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		293	380	498	495	495	495	495	526	558
Cemeteries/Crematoria		211	209	209	244	244	244	244	259	275
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		148	282	351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	191	191	191	191	203	215
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		45	45	45	55	55	55	55	58	61
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		79	79	79	91	91	91	91	97	102
Capital Spares		31	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		991	1 069	1 079	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 219	1 293
Indoor Facilities		58	56	56	91	91	91	91	97	103
Outdoor Facilities		883	963	1 004	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 122	1 190
Capital Spares		50	50	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 912	3 459	3 756	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 533	5 867
Operational Buildings		1 939	2 043	2 355	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 947	3 124
Municipal Offices		1 743	1 807	1 970	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 713	1 817
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		19	19	19	22	22	22	22	23	25
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		177	217	366	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 210	1 283
Housing		1 974	1 416	1 401	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 587	2 742
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 974	1 416	1 401	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 587	2 742
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Intangible Assets		294	251	91	602	602	602	602	638	677
Servitudes		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	53	56
Licences and Rights		294	251	91	552	552	552	552	586	622
Water Rights		43	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		251	208	49	552	552	552	552	586	622
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 391	1 703	1 504	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 350	1 436
Computer Equipment		1 391	1 703	1 504	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 350	1 436
Furniture and Office Equipment		494	585	556	987	987	987	987	1 049	1 115
Furniture and Office Equipment		494	585	556	987	987	987	987	1 049	1 115

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		2 199	2 099	2 029	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 598	3 804
Machinery and Equipment		2 199	2 099	2 029	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 408	3 598	3 804
Transport Assets		5 255	6 264	6 534	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	3 092	3 264
Transport Assets		5 255	6 264	6 534	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	3 092	3 264
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	88 009	87 496	88 561	100 988	100 988	100 988	100 988	106 265	112 035

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check Total Depreciation (A4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 682	45	14 246	10 000	13 223	13 223	49 550	50 000	42 000
Roads Infrastructure		1 906	45	13 601	10 000	12 373	12 373	7 000	6 000	3 000
Roads		1 906	45	13 601	10 000	12 373	12 373	6 000	6 000	3 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		576	-	-	-	650	650	11 000	10 000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	650	650	5 000	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		576	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	10 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		200	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	20 000	25 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	20 000	25 000
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	644	-	200	200	26 550	14 000	14 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	2 000
Reticulation		-	-	306	-	200	200	18 000	10 000	10 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	338	-	-	-	4 550	2 000	2 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 880	508	1 194	6 000	450	450	7 248	6 000	6 000
Community Facilities		5 815	282	353	-	150	150	1 248	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	254	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		5 815	282	99	-	100	100	148	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 065	226	841	6 000	300	300	6 000	6 000	6 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 065	226	841	6 000	300	300	6 000	6 000	6 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		752	660	3 778	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		752	660	3 778	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Municipal Offices		489	660	3 778	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	10 314	1 214	19 217	16 000	13 673	13 673	59 798	56 000	48 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,6%	15,4%	10,6%	8,8%	8,8%	18,1%	21,9%	20,7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca		11,7%	1,4%	21,7%	15,8%	13,5%	13,5%	59,2%	52,7%	42,8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5) - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		5	5	5				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		55	5	5				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		31 015	12 889	6 812				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 975	805	805				
Vote 5 - Community Services		15 434	27 005	27 005				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		73 230	50 590	50 706				
Vote 8 - Public Services		208 691	164 812	146 485				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		330 405	256 111	231 823	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General		28 535	29 741	31 115				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10 492	10 456	10 937				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		39 550	60 927	70 945				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		127 413	134 058	140 320				
Vote 5 - Community Services		301 190	302 985	319 743				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		449 356	519 412	575 147				
Vote 8 - Public Services		63 087	116 910	148 273				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1 019 623	1 174 488	1 296 480	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		175 223	185 765	196 942				
Service charges - electricity revenue		536 542	568 735	602 860				
Service charges - water revenue		98 700	103 636	108 818				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		79 917	83 914	88 110				
Service charges - refuse revenue		46 407	48 727	51 164				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 139	6 447	6 771				
Interest earned - external investments		10 686	11 221	11 782				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 770	7 001	7 243				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		230 513	242 038	254 141				
Licences and permits		4 056	4 259	4 472				
Agency services		9 436	9 908	10 403				
Transfers and subsidies		172 308	174 789	183 822				
Other revenue		10 078	10 586	11 119				
Gains		1 399	1 483	1 572				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		70 138	99 614	82 052				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial		-	-	-				
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		-	-	-				
Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1 458 311	1 558 120	1 621 269	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(108 283)	(127 521)	(92 965)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:														
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>														
Executive and council	Mayco: Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	49				
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Ch	MM Admin: Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	37				
Project Management Unit	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for	PC0020030020010	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Markets	7	BVM	BVM	138				
Project Management Unit	Upgrading of playparks in Avian Park, River	PC0020030020010	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	206				
Project Management Unit	De Doorns tar-surfaced netball court	PC0020030020020	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2,3,4	BVM	BVM	285				
Project Management Unit	Play parks Towsriver	PC0020030020010	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1	BVM	BVM	287				
Project Management Unit	Speed humps in Avian Park, Roodewal, Riv	PC0010020060020	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	296				
Project Management Unit	Sewer connection for neighbourhood centre	PC0010010020050	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	306				
Project Management Unit	Upgrade of rugby field in De Doorns West (S	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2,3,4	BVM	BVM	841				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Youth Café	PC0020020020020	Repl	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Community Facilities	Centres	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	254				
Storm Water Management	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921	PC0010020070020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	7	BVM	BVM	43				
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (	PC0010010010070	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Attenuation	8	BVM	BVM	755				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Area Lighting	PC0010020010090	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	929				
Roads	Speed humps - Goedeman str	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19	BVM	BVM	30				
Roads	Ward6 - Speed humps	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	BVM	BVM	40				
Roads	Ward12 - Upgrading of gravel roads	PC0010010020060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12	BVM	BVM	104				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	20	BVM	BVM	724				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Riverview	PC0010010020060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	13	BVM	BVM	886				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 483				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	BVM	BVM	1 614				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	PC0010010020060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 143				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Tows River	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	BVM	BVM	2 735				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 881				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Roodewal	PC0010010020060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	9	BVM	BVM	4 797				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Zweeklemba	PC0010010020060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	5 671				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Tows River	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	BVM	BVM	14 846				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	32 927				
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Ch	SSS: Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	3				
Information Technology	ICT- Computer Equipment	PC0020020010040	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	367				
Information Technology	ICT: Wi-Fi Access Points	PC0020030040000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	928				
Finance	FS Admin: Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	13				
Finance	FS FP: Safeguarding of Assets	PC0020030030010	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S	92				
Finance	FS FP: Insurance claims	PC0020020010090	Repl	Assure a sustainable future through so	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S	344				
Finance	FS SCM - Upgrade of new municipal offices	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through so	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	3 237				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Station: De Doorns	PC0020030020010	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	3	BVM	BVM	794				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Equipment - Donated Assets	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	800				
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo: Upgrade library	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Libraries	7	BVM	BVM	99				
Recreational Facilities	Zweeklemba - New Swimming Bath	PC0020030020020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	9 648				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Parks	PC0020030020010	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5	BVM	BVM	10				
Solid Waste Removal	Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG	PC0010010010020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	124				
Solid Waste Removal	Worc - Wheeliebins	PC0020020010090	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	229				
Solid Waste Removal	Tipper landfill/site (5 cum)	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	824				
Waste Water Treatment	Towsriver WWTW - Machinery and Equipm	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1	BVM	BVM	86				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW: Office furniture chairs and tat	PC0020030050000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	5				
Waste Water Treatment	Worc WWTW - Machinery and Equipment (L	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	314				
Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville WWTW - Upgrade Waste Water	PC0010010020050	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	338				
Sewerage	Water & sewer - Upgrading of Buling and Fe	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	540				
Sewerage	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921	PC0010020050020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	7	BVM	BVM	653				
Sewerage	Jet Vac trok	PC0020030090000	Repl	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 685				
Electricity	Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC0010020010090	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	11	BVM	BVM	38				
Electricity	Ward6 - Fencing of substation	PC0010020010090	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	6	BVM	BVM	39				
Electricity	Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC0010020010090	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	14	BVM	BVM	45				
Electricity	Electricity Connections	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	180				
Electricity	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Electricity	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	12	BVM	BVM	430				
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	PC0010010010010	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	491				
Electricity	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	7	BVM	BVM	1 719				
Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Fiel	PC0010010010010	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	8	BVM	BVM	2 910				
Electricity	Transhex: Electrical Reticalution	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	18	BVM	BVM	17 000				
Water Distribution	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921	PC0010020040070	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	7	BVM	BVM	233				
Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	PC0010010010050	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	937				
Water Distribution	Reservoirs :Pre-loads	PC0010020040030	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	1 311				

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC0010020040070	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 714				
Fleet Management	Workshop: Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	repl	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	100				
Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		5			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Ch	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		50			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Furniture & Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		3			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Office Furniture	PC0020020010050	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		18			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Survey Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		43			
Administrative and Corporate Support	LDV	PC0020030100000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		225			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		15			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Airconditioner	PC0020020010050	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		25			
Storm Water Management	Somerset Park - Stormwater	PC0010020070020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	15	BVM	BVM		100			
Storm Water Management	Johnsons Park - Stormwater	PC0010020070020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	13	BVM	BVM		258			
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (	PC0010010010070	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Attenuation	8	BVM	BVM		429			
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (	PC0010010010070	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Attenuation	8	BVM	BVM		7 678			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Light	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	21	BVM	BVM		290			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Light	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	21	BVM	BVM		600			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast lights	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		3 900			
Roads	Bus Stop / Shelter	PC0010020060020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		100			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500			
Roads	Traffic Circles: (High and Louis Lange)	PC0010020060020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	BVM	BVM		500			
Roads	High to Protea Str. slip lane	PC0010020060010	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	BVM	BVM		609			
Roads	Public Services - Vehicles	PC0020030100000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		798			
Roads	Johnsons Park - Roads	PC0010020060010	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	13	BVM	BVM		824			
Roads	Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		827			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM		1 000			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	21	BVM	BVM		1 170			
Roads	Speed Humps	PC0010020060020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 729			
Roads	CRR	PC0010010010060	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2 000			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC0010010010060	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	20	BVM	BVM		2 942			
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	PC0010010020060	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	BVM	BVM		3 000			
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touwsriver	PC0010010010060	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1,2,3	BVM	BVM		3 340			
Roads	Upgrading of gravel roads	PC0010010020060	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12	BVM	BVM		6 250			
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Road	PC0010010020060	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12	BVM	BVM		8 623			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Ch	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		5			
Information Technology	Fire Alarm (DR site)	PC0010020090010	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Operational Buildings	Data Centres	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		12			
Information Technology	Biometric system	PC0020020010040	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		150			
Information Technology	Airconditioner (DR Site)	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		150			
Information Technology	Call Center & Telephone (PBX) System	PC0010020090030	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 421			
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC0020020010040	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		7 669			
Finance	Computer Equipment	PC0020020010040	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through so	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		185			
Finance	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		755			
Finance	Safeguarding of Assets	PC0020030030010	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		400			
Finance	Insurance claims	PC0020020010090	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through so	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		984			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		981			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Traffic - Vehicles	PC0020030100000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 404			
Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrading of municipal building	PC0020020020020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		50			
Community Halls and Facilities	Solar pannel - conversion	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500			
Libraries and Archives	Replace equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	7	BVM	BVM		34			
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade ramp	PC0020020020020	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Libraries	7	BVM	BVM		100			
Recreational Facilities	Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM		300			
Recreational Facilities	Zwelethamba - New Swimming Pool	PC0020030020020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		15 651			
Recreational Facilities	Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1	BVM	BVM		100			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Outdoor Gym	PC0020030020020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		118			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Playparks	PC0020030020020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		980			
Solid Waste Removal	Wheeliebins	PC0020020010090	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		373			
Waste Water Treatment	Extension of WwTW (0,24 Ml/day)	PC0010020050030	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	19, 20	BVM	BVM		6 297			
Sewerage	Somerset Park - Sewer	PC0010020050020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	15	BVM	BVM		50			
Sewerage	Upgrading of Sewer Network	PC0010010020050	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		200			
Sewerage	Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		914			
Sewerage	Sewer Connections	PC0010020050020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 120			
Sewerage	Johnsons Park - Sewer	PC0010020050020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	13	BVM	BVM		1 150			
Sewerage	Municipal Vehicles (LDV)	PC0020030100000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		3 160			
Housing	Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		80			
Electricity	Somerset Park - Electricity	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	15	BVM	BVM		50			

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Fencing of Substations	PC00100200100801	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		250			
Electricity	Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	PC00200300900001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		541			
Electricity	Refurbishment of substations	PC00100100200101	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		650			
Electricity	Electricity - Vehicles	PC00200301000001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		709			
Electricity	Johnsons Park - Electricity	PC00100200100801	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	13	BVM	BVM		920			
Electricity	Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring	PC00200300900001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 000			
Electricity	Electricity Connections	PC00100200100801	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 000			
Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field	PC00100100100101	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	8	BVM	BVM		1 054			
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	PC00100100100101	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2 259			
Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles	PC00200300900001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		3 205			
Electricity	Altona new Electrical Substation	PC00100200100501	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		8 800			
Electricity	Electrical Reticulation	PC00100200100801	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	18	BVM	BVM		21 000			
Water Distribution	Somersset Park - Water	PC00100200400701	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	15	BVM	BVM		50			
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer Pumpstation	PC00100200500101	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	12	BVM	BVM		266			
Water Distribution	Johnsons Park - Water	PC00100200400701	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	13	BVM	BVM		391			
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC00100200400701	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2 719			
Water Distribution	Pre-loads	PC00100200400301	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM		15 972			
Fleet Management	Fleet - Major parts and components	PC00200301000001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		300			
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Stettynskloof Supply Pipe Line	PC00100200400101	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM			3 422	-	-
Water Distribution	Increase dam Level (Stettynskloof Dam)	PC00100100200401	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM		5 000	20 000	25 000	
Waste Water Treatment	Extension of WWTW (0,24 Ml/day)	PC00100200500301	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	19, 20	BVM	BVM		27 000	-	-	-
Electricity	Transhex: Electrical Reticulation	PC00100200100801	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	18	BVM	BVM		15 000	38 000	39 706	
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pre-loads	PC00100200400301	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM		18 481	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pre-loads	PC00100200400301	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM		55 000	-	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrading of Sewer Network: External Loam	PC00100100200501	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		18 000	-	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrading of Sewer Network: CRR	PC00100100200501	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	10 000	10 000	
Waste Water Treatment	Touws River: WWTW Augmentation : MIG	PC00100200500301	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500	2 000	26 000	
Waste Water Treatment	Touws River: WWTW Augmentation : MIG	PC00100200500301	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	-	18 000	
Waste Water Treatment	Touws River: WWTW Augmentation : WSG	PC00100200500301	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	17 000		
Water Distribution	MIG	PC00100200400501	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	2 000	1 000	
Water Distribution	Touws River: Water Treatment Works (WTW)	PC00100200400701	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	500	-	
Water Distribution	Touws River: Water Treatment Works (WTW)	PC00100200400701	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	175	-	
Sewerage	Touws River : Sewer Network Upgrades to	PC00100200500201	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	500	-	
Sewerage	Touws River : Sewer Network Upgrades to	PC00100200500201	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	175	-	
Roads	Breedee Valley: Roads	PC00100200600101	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2 000	2 000	2 000	
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC00100100100601	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500	500	-	
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester:	PC00100100100601	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		13 354	26 614	15 346	
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester:	PC00100100100601	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2 000	3 000	3 000	
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns:	PC00100100100601	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM		-	1 500	-	
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River	PC00100100100601	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	BVM	BVM		-	500	-	
Roads	Traffic Circles: (High and Louis Lange)	PC00100200600201	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	-33.63517319167869	19.462980794640465		6 000	-	-	
Roads	Traffic Circles: (De La Bat / Roux / Heyns St	PC00100200600201	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	-33.63542950981906	19.448212643603075		-	5 500	-	
Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	PC00100100100501	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		3 000	3 000	3 000	
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	PC00100100100101	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		5 000	-	-	
Electricity	Refurbishment of Touwsriver Substation and	PC00100100100101	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1	BVM	BVM		-	4 000	4 000	
Electricity	Robertson Road Substation	PC00100200100501	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	18	BVM	BVM		5 000	-	-	
Electricity	Alternative Electricity Supply Zwelethema	PC00100200100501	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		10 000	-	-	
Electricity	RMU/ Main Sub Switchgear Replacements	PC00100100100101	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		-	-	3 000	
Electricity	RMU/Main Sub Switchgear replacements To	PC00100100100101	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1	BVM	BVM		-	-	3 000	
Electricity	Roux Park capacity/equipment upgrade	PC00100100200101	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	BVM	BVM		5 000	-	-	
Electricity	Zwelethema removal of mid-blocks	PC00100100200101	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2 000	6 000	-	
Electricity	Office and Storage Space Upgrade	PC00200200200301	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500	-	-	
Electricity	66KV Ripple Control	PC00100200100401	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		6 900	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Upgrading of High Mast Lights	PC00100100200101	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 400	1 400		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Upgrading of Street Lights	PC00100100200101	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		2 600	2 600		
Electricity	Altona new Electrical Substation	PC00100200100501	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	15	BVM	BVM		20 000	-	-	
Electricity	Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	PC00200300900001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		600	600	-	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Survey Equipment	PC00200300900001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		400	-	-	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Office Furniture	PC00200200100501	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		100	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	Wheeliebins	PC00200200100901	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		1 000	1 000	1 000	
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Watse - Radios	PC00200300900001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		150	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste - Furniture and Office Equipme	PC00200300500001	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		50	-	-	
Roads	Speed Humps	PC00100200600201	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500	-	-	
Electricity	Fencing of Substations	PC00100200100801	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		250	-	-	
Water Distribution	Rehabilitation of Bok River Pipe Line - Phas	PC00100100100401	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	1	BVM	BVM		-	7 000	-	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Distribution	Touws River: Bok River Solar System	PC0010020040100	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	1	BVM	BVM			500	–	–
Water Distribution	Augmentation of Water treatment works (MID)	PC0010020040050	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 557		
Storm Water Management	New Retention Ponds - De Doorns: South of	PC0010020040010	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Attenuation	2	BVM	BVM			957	–	–
Water Distribution	De Doorns Water Purification Works : Augment	PC0010020040050	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	BVM	BVM			7 773	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	De Doorns WWTW Reactor	PC0010010020050	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 550		
Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	PC0010010020060	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	BVM	BVM			3 000	3 000	–
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (	PC0010010010070	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Attenuation	9	BVM	BVM			–	30 000	30 000
Roads	Upgrading of Routes (Visually Impaired)	PC0010010020060	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	–	–
Roads	Upgrading of gravel roads	PC0010010020060	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	21	BVM	BVM			3 000	3 000	3 000
Sewerage	Sewer Connections	PC0010020050020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 120	1 120	1 120
Electricity	Electricity Connections	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	1 000	1 000
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC0010020040070	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 719	2 719	2 719
Sewerage	Water - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 000	2 000	–
Waste Water Treatment	WWTW - Mobile Generator	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–	800	800
Waste Water Treatment	Fencing and safeguarding of WWTW and p	PC0010010020050	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 000	2 000	2 000
Waste Water Treatment	Pump station upgrading and refurbishment	PC0010010020050	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 000	2 000	2 000
Waste Water Treatment	Pump station upgrading and refurbishment	PC0010010020050	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2 000	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 100	–	–
Cemeteries	Fencing of Cemeteries - Aan De Doorns	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	–	–
Cemeteries	Fencing of Cemeteries - De Wet Str.	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	11	BVM	BVM			100	–	–
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Offices (Fairbairn Street)	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 500	–	–
Water Distribution	Water - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			–	30	–
Roads	Roads - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 000	500	500
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Water	PC0010020040070	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	12	BVM	BVM			146	146	–
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	PC0010020050020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalulation	12	BVM	BVM			438	438	–
Storm Water Management	Avian Park Industrial - Stormwater	PC0010020070020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	12	BVM	BVM			95	95	–
Electricity	Avian Park Industrial - Electricity	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	12	BVM	BVM			990	990	–
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer Pumpstation	PC0010020050010	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalulation	12	BVM	BVM			9 000	10 000	–
Water Distribution	Somersel Park - Water	PC0010020040070	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	15	BVM	BVM			146	–	–
Sewerage	Somersel Park - Sewer	PC0010020050020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalulation	15	BVM	BVM			438	–	–
Storm Water Management	Somersel Park - Stormwater	PC0010020070020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	15	BVM	BVM			95	–	–
Electricity	Somersel Park - Electricity	PC0010020010080	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	15	BVM	BVM			990	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Ch	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Administrative and Corporate Support	Risk Management - Furniture and Office Eq	PC0020030050000	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			50	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	Furniture & Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Administrative and Corporate Support	Youth Café - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			200	–	–
Recreational Facilities	New Swimming Pool	PC0020030020020	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2,3,4	BVM	BVM			500	15 000	15 000
Recreational Facilities	Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	BVM	BVM			–	6 000	–
Recreational Facilities	Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM			6 000	–	–
Recreational Facilities	Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2, 3, 4	BVM	BVM			–	–	6 000
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo Library - Airconditioners	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Libraries	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			48	–	–
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade ramp	PC0020020020020	Upgrading	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Libraries	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			100	–	–
Libraries and Archives	ICT Equipment	PC0020030040000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			144	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			358	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Traffic - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			90	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Traffic - Generator	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			400	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Upgrading of Cash Office	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			250	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	Queuing System	PC0020030040000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			150	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	Major Fire Engine (Pumper)	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5 000	5 000	5 000
Fire Fighting and Protection	Equipment for Fire Engine	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			1 500	1 000	1 000
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Radios	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			55	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Furniture and Office Equipm	PC0020030050000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			200	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	De Doorns Communication Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			350	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Airconditioners	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			50	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and s	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			34	–	–
Finance	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			25	5	5
Finance	Safeguarding of Assets	PC0020030030010	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			400	400	400
Finance	Insurance claims	PC0020020010090	Renewal	Assure a sustainable future through so	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S			400	400	400
Finance	Financial Planning - Upgrading of Buildings	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through so	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			200	–	–
Finance	Revenue - Upgrading of Municipal Building	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through so	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			200	–	–
Finance	Credit Control - Upgrading of Municipal Buil	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through so	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			100	–	–
Finance	Revenue - Airconditioners	PC0020020020030	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through so	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			200	–	–
Finance	Revenue - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			400	–	–
Finance	Revenue - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Assure a sustainable future through so	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			50	–	–
Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and CH	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5	5	5
Local Economic Development	LED - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030050000	New	To create an enabling environment for	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			20	-	-
Local Economic Development	Zwelethemba Economic Facility	PC0020030020010	New	To create an enabling environment for	Community Facilities	Markets	17	BVM	BVM			1 000	-	-
Local Economic Development	Zwelethemba Economic Facility	PC0020030020010	New	To create an enabling environment for	Community Facilities	Markets	17	BVM	BVM			800	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Supply and Installation of Load Shedding St	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			13 420	12 884	6 807
Community Halls and Facilities	Airconditioner	PC0020030090000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic	Community Facilities	Halls	12	BVM	BVM			3 420	-	-
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC00200200110040	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			12 000	-	-
Information Technology	Call Center & Telephone (PBX) System	PC0010020090030	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			150	-	-
Information Technology	Biometric system	PC00200200110040	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			150	-	-
Information Technology	Airconditioner (DR Site)	PC0020030050000	New	Provide democratic, accountable gove	Community Facilities	Libraries	1 to 21	-33.340678828763664	20.030985077602573			50	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure										124 588	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure										124 588	154 778	330 405	256 111	231 823

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
None																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Municipal Running Cost		Municipal Running Cost	various projects		No			BVM				1 349 074	1 435 825	1 535 615	BVM
TWS - Comm. Development - Elderly		TWS - Comm. Development - Elderly	various projects		No			BVM				205	216	227	BVM
Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Bu		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Bui	various projects		No			BVM				16 025	17 696	17 560	BVM
TWS - Strategic Management &&&		TWS - Strategic Management &&& Governanc	various projects		No			BVM				280	294	309	BVM
TWS - Communication &&& Public		TWS - Communication &&& Public Participa	various projects		No			BVM				134	141	148	BVM
TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - P		TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	various projects		No			BVM				9 415	6 409	6 725	BVM
TWS - Functions &&& Events - Eve		TWS - Functions &&& Events - Events &&	various projects		No			BVM				652	684	718	BVM
TWS - HR - HR Management		TWS - HR - HR Management	various projects		No			BVM				5 009	5 229	5 477	BVM
TWS - HR - Employee Assistance Programme		TWS - HR - Employee Assistance Programme	various projects		No			BVM				2 499	2 599	2 704	BVM
Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Computer Equipment		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Computer Equipment	various projects		No		Computer Equipment	BVM				3 670	3 924	4 205	BVM
Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Machinery &&&		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Machinery &&&	various projects		No		Machinery and Equipment	BVM				1 461	1 565	1 680	BVM
Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Machinery and Equipm		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Machinery and Equipment	various projects		No		Machinery and Equipment	BVM				3 404	3 557	3 726	BVM
Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. B		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Bu	various projects		No			BVM				23	25	27	BVM
TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Int		TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Interim	OP_0041		No			BVM				419	436	456	BVM
TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Val		TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuatio	OP_0042		No			BVM				4 095	4 259	4 450	BVM
Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Transport Assets -		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Transport Assets -	various projects		No		Transport Assets	BVM				9 244	9 716	10 212	BVM
TWS - Asset Protection - Vehicle Management		TWS - Asset Protection - Vehicle Management System	various projects		No			BVM				11 860	12 435	13 039	BVM
TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Developm		TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Development Initia	various projects		No			BVM				1 189	1 249	1 312	BVM
TWS - Comm. Development - Housing Projects		TWS - Comm. Development - Housing Projects	various projects		No			BVM				18 934	16 902	17 767	BVM
Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Fac	various projects		No		Community Facilities	BVM				2 223	2 318	2 274	BVM
TWS - Sport Development - Spaces for Sport		TWS - Sport Development - Spaces for Sport	various projects		No			BVM				520	543	568	BVM
Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Fa	various projects		No		Community Facilities	BVM				616	648	682	BVM
TWS - Comm. Development - Library Program		TWS - Comm. Development - Library Programmes	various projects		No			BVM				662	701	741	BVM
Expenditure - COVID 19		Expenditure - COVID 19	various projects		No			BVM				30	-	-	BVM
Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport &am		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport &am	various projects		No		Community Facilities	BVM				1 109	1 171	1 236	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Stat		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Stat	various projects		No		Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	Pump Stations			359	378	397	BVM
Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Housing		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Housing -	various projects		No			BVM				1 133	1 198	1 267	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks -		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks -	various projects		No		Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	LV Networks			16 726	17 395	18 177	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CE - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - M		Maint. - infr. - CE - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - Municipal Service Connections	OP_0198		No		Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	LV Networks			860	894	935	BVM
Maint. - infr. - Preventative Maintenance: Interv		Maint. - infr. - Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based - Elec. infr. -LV Network	OP_0199		No		Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	LV Networks			950	988	1 032	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Furniture		Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Furniture	various projects		No		Roads Infrastructure	BVM	Road Furniture			901	937	979	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Switching S		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Switching S	various projects		No		Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	MV Switching Stations			1 373	1 427	1 492	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Networks -		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Networks -	various projects		No		Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	LV Networks			3 722	3 871	4 045	BVM
Maint. - infr. - Preventative Maintenance: Condi		Maint. - infr. - Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based - Elec. infr. - LV Netwo	OP_0200		No		Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	LV Networks			1 003	1 043	1 090	BVM
TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Initiatives		TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Initiatives	various projects		No			BVM				766	797	833	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Structure		Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Structure	various projects		No		Roads Infrastructure	BVM	Road Structures			3 350	3 478	3 626	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Storm water infr. - Drainage		Maint. - infr. - CP - Storm water infr. - Drainage	various projects		No		Storm water Infrastructure	BVM	Drainage Collection			1 246	1 296	1 354	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Roads - Pavem		Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Roads - Paveme	various projects		No		Roads Infrastructure	BVM	Revetments			2 414	2 510	2 623	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transf		Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer	various projects		No		Storm water Infrastructure	BVM	Waste Transfer Stations			8	9	9	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Toilet Fa		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Toilet Fa	various projects		No		Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	Toilet Facilities			17	18	19	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Wat		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Wat	various projects		No		Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	Waste Water Treatment Works			6 168	6 416	6 705	BVM
Maint. - infra. - CP - Sanitation infra. - Reticul		Maint. - infra. - CP - Sanitation infra. - Reticul	various projects		No		Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	Reticulation			4 087	4 250	4 442	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Distrib		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Distrib	various projects		No		Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	Distribution			9 879	10 273	10 735	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump S		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump St	various projects		No		Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	Pump Stations			69	72	75	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams &a		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams &a	various projects		No		Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	Dams and Weirs			1 322	1 377	1 441	BVM
Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Bulk Ma		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Bulk Ma	various projects		No		Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	Bulk Mains			661	687	719	BVM
Parent operational expenditure												1 499 764	1 587 853	1 693 850	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A												1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303	
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	1 350 028	1 430 599	1 528 303	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	2 849 792	3 018 451	3 222 153	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5